

Public Document Pack

Cherwell District Council

Executive

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held at Virtual meeting, on 4 January 2021 at 6.30 pm

Present:

Councillor Barry Wood (Chairman), Leader of the Council
Councillor George Reynolds (Vice-Chairman), Deputy Leader of the Council and Lead Member for Leisure and Sport
Councillor Colin Clarke, Lead Member for Planning
Councillor Ian Corkin, Lead Member for Customers and Transformation
Councillor John Donaldson, Lead Member for Housing
Councillor Tony Ilott, Lead Member for Financial Management and Governance
Councillor Andrew McHugh, Lead Member for Health and Wellbeing
Councillor Richard Mould, Lead Member for Performance
Councillor Lynn Pratt, Lead Member for Economy, Regeneration and Property
Councillor Dan Sames, Lead Member for Clean and Green

Also Present:

Councillor Sean Woodcock, Leader of the Labour Group
Councillor Lucinda Wing, Chairman of the Overview and Scrutiny Committee - for agenda item 7
Councillor John Broad, for agenda items 7 and 8

Officers:

Yvonne Rees, Chief Executive
Steve Jordan, Corporate Director Commercial Development, Assets & Investment
Lorna Baxter, Director of Finance & Section 151 Officer
Anita Bradley, Director Law and Governance & Monitoring Officer
Nicola Riley, Assistant Director: Wellbeing
David Peckford, Assistant Director: Planning and Development
Sukdave Ghuman, Head of Legal Services
Louise Tustian, Head of Insight and Corporate Programmes
Maria Dopazo, Acting Planning Policy, Conservation & Design Manager
Sue Marchand, Community Nature Officer: Wellbeing
Chris Thom, Principal Planning Policy Officer
Yuen Wong, Principal Planning Policy Officer
Heather Seale, Planning Research and Monitoring Officer
Natasha Clark, Governance and Elections Manager

80 **Declarations of Interest**

There were no declarations of interest.

81 **Petitions and Requests to Address the Meeting**

The Chairman advised there were no petitions.

The Chairman advised that Councillor Wing, Chairman of the Overview and Scrutiny Committee, would address Executive on agenda item 7, Community Nature Plan 2020 – 2022 – A natural environment for people and wildlife, to report the feedback of the Committee which had considered the Community Nature Plan 2020 – 2022 at their 1 December 2020 meeting.

The Chairman further advised that he had agreed to a request from Councillor John Broad to address Executive on agenda item 7, Community Nature Plan 2020 – 2022 – A natural environment for people and wildlife, and agenda item 8, Annual Monitoring Report 2020 and Regulation 10A Review of Local Plan Policies.

82 **Minutes**

The minutes of the meeting held on 7 December 2020 were agreed as a correct record and would be signed by the Chairman in due course.

83 **Chairman's Announcements**

The Chairman welcomed the Director of Law and Governance and Monitoring Officer, Anita Bradley, to her first meeting of Executive and first meeting at Cherwell District Council as she had started her role that day. The Chairman explained that the role was a joint position with Oxfordshire County Council.

The Director of Law and Governance and Monitoring Officer thanked the Chairman and commented that she was looking forward to working with Members.

84 **Monthly Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report**

The Director of Finance and Head of Insight and Corporate Programmes submitted a report which summarised the council's performance, risk and finance monitoring position as at the end of November 2020.

Resolved

- (1) That the monthly performance, finance and risk monitoring report be noted.

Reasons

The Council is committed to performance, risk and budget management and reviews progress against its corporate priorities on a monthly basis.

Alternative options

Option 1: This report illustrates the Council's performance against the 2020-2021 business plan. As this is a monitoring report, no further options have been considered. However, Members may wish to request that officers provide additional information.

85 Community Nature Plan 2020-2022 - A natural environment for people and wildlife

The Assistant Director – Wellbeing submitted a report to seek approval for the 2020-2022 Community Nature Plan and its approach to addressing the Council's statutory biodiversity duty. The report also highlighted the resource implications of the Environment Bill in terms of nature and biodiversity and sought recognition for the vital role of the Council's key biodiversity partners in delivering the Plan.

In presenting the report, the Lead Member for Health and Wellbeing, Councillor McHugh, thanked the Community Nature Officer: Wellbeing for her hard work drafting the Plan and associated documents.

Councillor Wing, Chairman of the Overview and Scrutiny Committee addressed Executive to present the feedback of the Committee, which had considered the Plan at its 1 December 2020 meeting. Councillor Wing advised that the Committee had supported and endorsed the Plan and suggested that an All Member Seminar be held ahead of the next review and iteration of the Plan to ensure Member engagement in the process at an early stage. The Committee had also requested to receive an annual update on progress against the Action Plan.

The Chairman thanked Councillor Wing and the Overview and Scrutiny Committee for their feedback and commented that he supported earlier Member engagement in the process ahead of the next review of the Plan.

At the discretion of the Chairman, Councillor Broad addressed Executive.

The Chairman thanked Councillor Broad for his comments, and, in response, explained that recommendations acknowledged the need to consider resource implications. In terms of the role of partners to deliver the Plan, the Chairman undertook to work with partners to take forward the establishment of the Local Nature Partnership.

Resolved

- (1) That the 2020-2022 Community Nature Plan (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) and its approach to addressing the Council's statutory biodiversity duty be approved.
- (2) That officers be instructed to investigate the resource implications of the provisions of the Environment Bill in terms of nature and biodiversity and develop recommendations.
- (3) That the essential role of key partners in the delivery of the Community Nature Plan be recognised.

Reasons

Restoring and enhancing the natural environment and green spaces for the benefit of people and wildlife is a crucial element of important development and economic decisions. Failure to recognise and assess the multiple benefits of the natural environment will affect community health and wellbeing, important habitats and species and future economic growth. This report presents an updated Community Nature Plan to demonstrate how the Council is addressing its statutory biodiversity duty; and seeks approval for recommendations that support plans, projects and partners that will assist the Council to protect and enhance the District's natural environment and help to contribute to healthy outcomes for people and wildlife

Alternative options

Option 1: To reject the Community Nature Plan 2020-22 and the recommendations in the report.

This is not proposed as, without the Plan, the Council would not be able to clearly demonstrate that it is meeting its NERC Act biodiversity duty and complying with its obligations relating to important wildlife sites, habitats and species under European and national legislation as well as the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).

Option 2: To amend the Community Nature Plan 2020-22 and the recommendations in the report

Annual Monitoring Report 2020 and Regulation 10A Review of Local Plan Policies

The Assistant Director – Planning and Development submitted a report to seek approval of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) 2020, and to present the District's current housing land supply position.

The report also sought approval of accompanying updates to the Local Plan's Infrastructure Delivery Plan and the Brownfield Land Register.

To report further sought approval of a review of policies in the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) in accordance with Regulation 10A of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 (as amended).

At the discretion of the Chairman, Councillor Broad addressed Executive.

The Chairman thanked Councillor Broad for his comments. In response to Councillor Broad's address, the Assistant Director Planning and Development gave an overview of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) policy review process.

Resolved

- (1) That the 2020 Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved for publication.
- (2) That the district's housing delivery and five-year housing land supply positions (for conventional housing and for Gypsies and Travellers) as set out in the Annex to the Minutes (as set out in the Minute Book) and the need for updating of the land supply positions should these materially change be noted.
- (3) That the 2020 Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved for publication.
- (4) That the 2020 Brownfield Land Register (BLR) (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved for publication.
- (5) That the Regulation 10A Review of Local Plan Policies 2020 (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved for publication.
- (6) That the Assistant Director for Planning and Development in consultation with the Lead Member for Planning be authorised to make any necessary minor and presentational changes to the Annual Monitoring Report, Infrastructure Delivery Plan update, Brownfield Land Register and Regulation 10A Review of Local Plan Policies 2020 if required prior to publication.

Reasons

The Annual Monitoring Report provides important information to measure the effectiveness of planning policies and to assist policy making and development management decision making. It is the statutory mechanism for monitoring housing delivery. Its most significant conclusion is that although the district is presently unable to demonstrate a five-year housing land supply, the identified supply of 4.8 years is still well in excess of the 3 year ministerial flexibility. The AMR is accompanied by an updated 2020 Infrastructure Delivery Plan and a 2020 Brownfield Land Register which must be reviewed annually.

The Regulation 10A Review of Local Plan policies 2020 in Appendix 4 shows that the 2015 Local Plan does not require updating and continues to provide a sustainable strategy for growth in Cherwell to 2031. Nevertheless, the council has committed in its latest Local Development Scheme to a Cherwell Local

Plan Review and to joint working on the Oxfordshire Plan 2050 in the interest of sustainably planning for future needs. Work on both plans is on-going.

Applications for planning permission must be determined in accordance with the development plan unless material considerations indicate otherwise and it will be up to the decision-maker to decide the weight to give to the policies which have been reviewed.

It is recommended that all four documents presented to Members be approved for publication.

Alternative options

Option 1: Amendment of the 2020 Annual Monitoring Report, Infrastructure Delivery Plan, Brownfield Land Register or Regulation 10A Review of Local Plan Policies 2020 in consultation with the Lead Member for Planning.

This is not recommended as officers consider the documents to be robust, supported by data and research. Delay could lead to uncertainty within the development industry and risks for decision making.

Option 2: Not to approve the documents for publication

This is not recommended as the production of an authorities monitoring report and local plan policy review is a statutory requirement.

The AMR is necessary to monitor implementation of the Local Plan. Updating the Brownfield Land Register is also a statutory requirement. The Infrastructure Delivery Plan is required to monitor and support delivery of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031.

The five-year review of local plans from adoption is a statutory requirement. By not publishing the review in Appendix 4 the Council would not meet its requirements and be open to allegations that the plan needs updating with consequences for decision making through the planning application process.

87

Council Tax Base 2021-2022

The Director of Finance submitted a report to provide the Council Tax Base for 2021-2022

Resolved

- (1) That the report of the Director of Finance for the calculation of the Council's Tax Base for 2021-2022 be agreed and:
 - (a) That pursuant to the Director of Finance's report and in accordance with the Local Authorities (Calculation of Council Tax Base) (England) Regulations 2012, the amount calculated by Cherwell District Council as its Council Tax Base for the year 2021-2022 shall be **55,615.9**

- (b) As for the parishes which form part of its area shown in the Annex to the Minutes (as set out in the Minute Book), the amount calculated as the Council Tax Base for the year 2021-2022 in respect of special items shall be as indicated in the column titled Tax Base 2021-2022.
- (c) As for the Flood Defence Areas which form part of its area, the amount calculated as the Council Tax Base for the year 2021-2022 for the purposes of levies on Oxfordshire County Council by River Authorities, shall be:

Thames Flood Defence Area	53,290.8
Anglian (Great Ouse) Flood Defence Area	1,885.1
Severn Region Flood Defence Area	440.0
TOTAL	55,615.9

Reasons

For the purposes of Section 31B of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 and the Local Authorities (Calculation of Council Tax Base) (England) Regulations 2012, the Council is required to calculate the tax base (which will be used for tax setting purposes in February 2021) in respect of:

- (a) the whole of its area and;
- (b) for any parts of its area for the purposes of:
 - (i) Apportioning precepts and levies and;
 - (ii) Calculating the tax base for each area subject to a special item

Alternative options

None. The Council has to set a tax base in order to set its council tax for 2021-2022.

88 Notification of Decisions taken by the Chief Executive under Urgency Powers

The Chief Executive submitted a report to inform the Executive of decisions she taken under urgency powers as part of the Council's response to the Covid-19 pandemic.

Resolved

- (1) That the urgent decisions taken by the Chief Executive be noted.

Reasons

In line with the Constitution this report is informing Executive of two decisions that were taken by the Chief Executive under urgency powers.

Alternative options

Option 1: Not to note the report. This is not recommended as the urgent action has been taken and it is a constitutional requirement for it to be reported to Executive.

89 **Urgent Business**

There were no items of urgent business.

The meeting ended at 7.55 pm

Chairman:

Date:

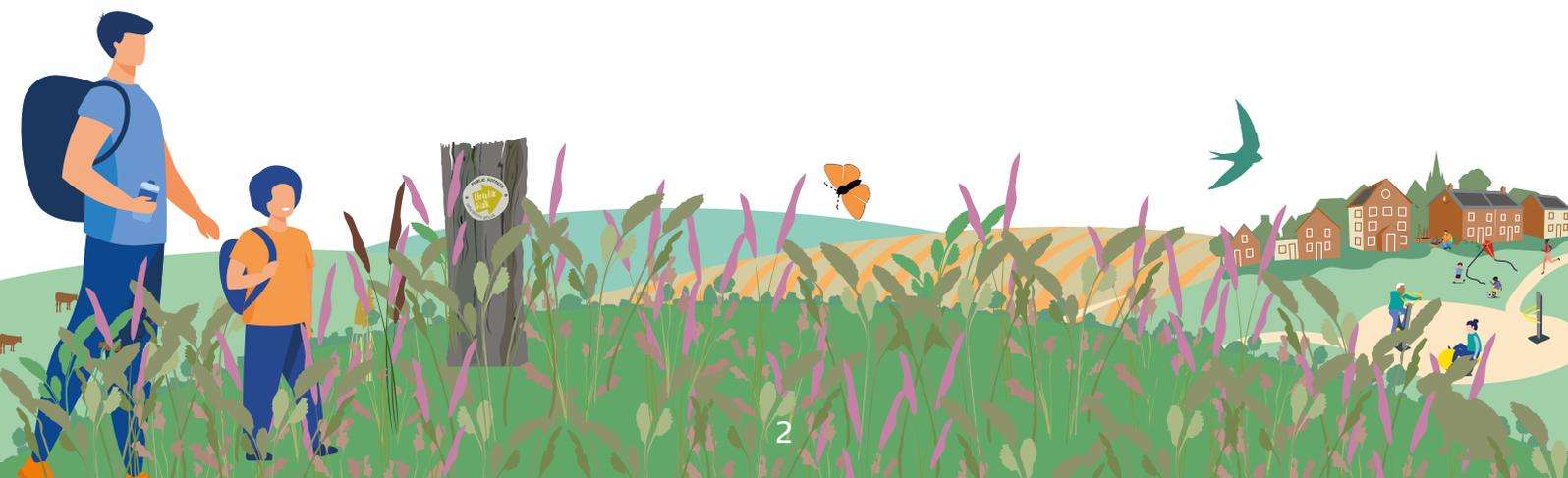
Community Nature Plan 2020–2022

A natural environment
for people and wildlife



Contents

1. Introduction	3
2. Cherwell's natural environment	5
3. Planning and sustainable development	7
4. Community value	10
5. Climate action	12
6. Working in partnership	13
7. Community nature plan aims, actions and targets	14



1. Introduction



Vision

To work with partners to protect and enhance Cherwell’s natural environment for its intrinsic value; the services it provides; the health and wellbeing of people; its contribution to climate change adaptation and resilience; and the economic prosperity that it brings.

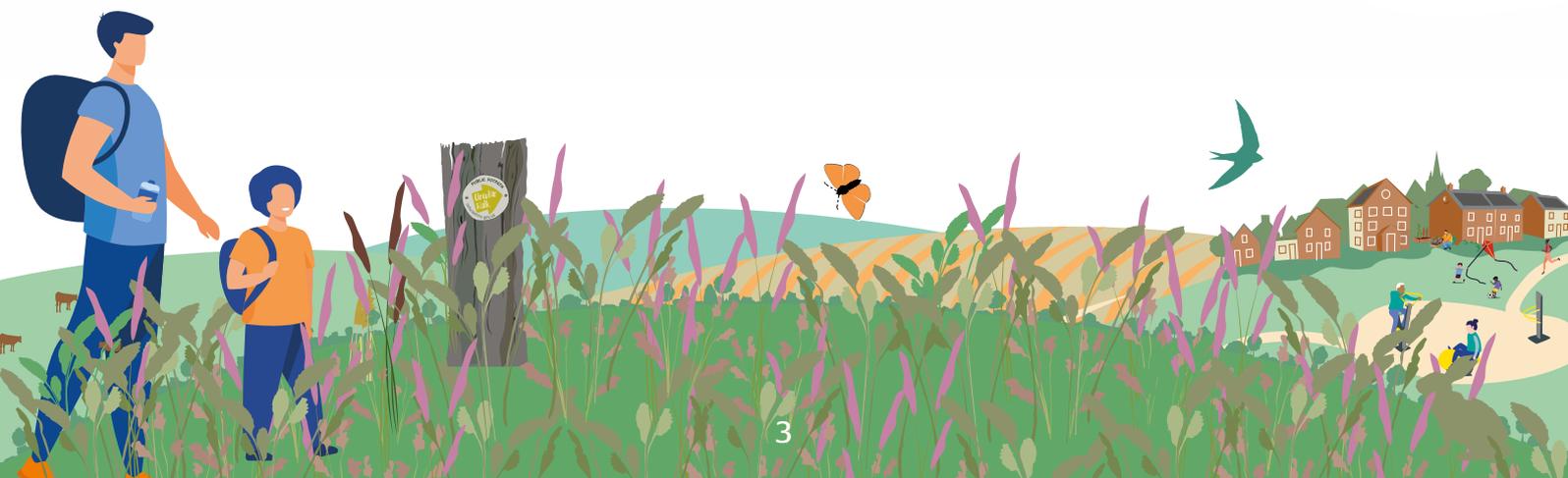


Purpose

The key purpose of the Community Nature Plan is to demonstrate the council’s fulfilment of its **statutory biodiversity duty** under the Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act 2006, a duty that will be strengthened by the Environment Bill. Section 40 of the NERC Act 2006 states that - *“Every public body must, in exercising its functions, have regard, so far as it is consistent with the proper exercise of those functions, to the purpose of conserving biodiversity”*. Biodiversity is a term used to describe the variety of life including all plants, animals, their habitats and the natural systems that support them.

The Community Nature Plan also sets out aims, actions and targets relating to key themes:

- A key function of the council in terms of the biodiversity duty is its role as a local planning authority. The council has legal obligations relating to important wildlife sites, habitats and species; and requirements under the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) relating to conserving and enhancing the natural environment
- The importance of the natural environment for community health and wellbeing, specifically access to green space and connection with nature
- The value of land (natural capital) and the services it delivers (ecosystem services) for people and the local economy
- The contribution of the management of land and buildings to the protection and enhancement of the natural environment
- The important role of natural carbon management for climate change adaptation and resilience



Multiple benefits

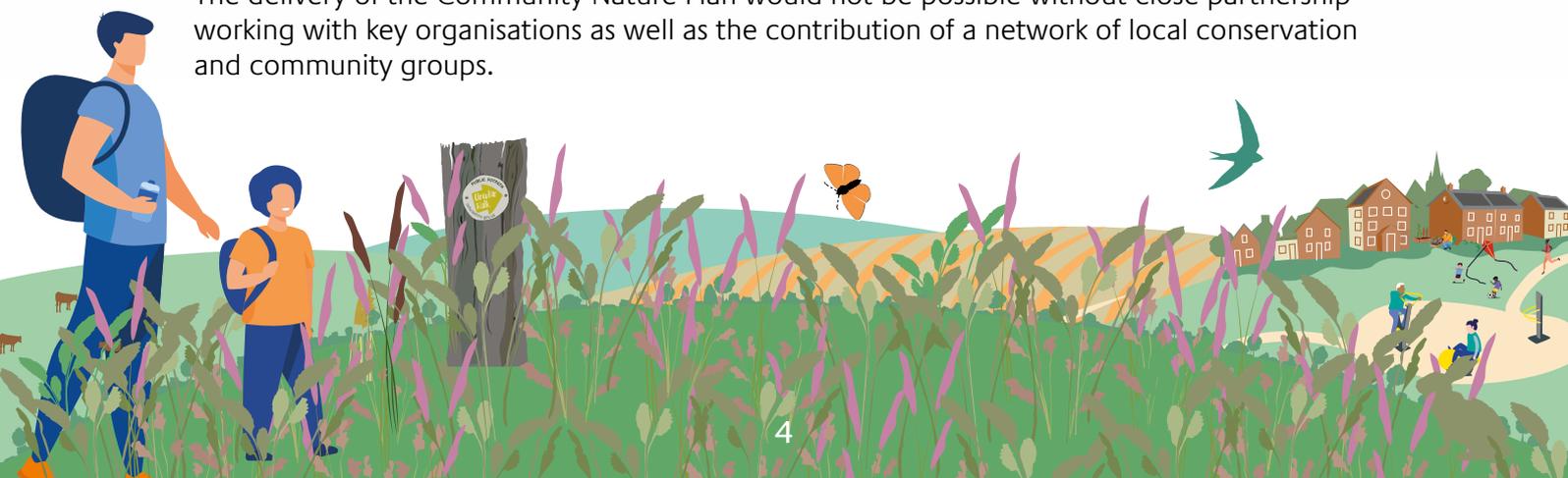
The multiple benefits of the natural environment are reflected in three of the strategic priorities of the council's **Business Plan 2020-2021**:

- **Leading on environmental sustainability** – key components of this priority are the protection of our natural environment and delivery of our aspirations for the district to be carbon neutral by 2030
- **An enterprising economy with strong and vibrant local centres** – a healthy and stable natural environment is vitally important to economic prosperity and the District's desirability as a place to live, work and visit
- **Healthy resilient and engaged communities** – the importance of access to green spaces and connection with nature for physical and mental health and resilience has been starkly highlighted by the COVID-19 pandemic

Contributions to the delivery of these **multiple benefits** are made by a wide range of council services and workstreams including Planning Policy and Development Management, the Wellbeing team, the Bicester Garden Town Programme, the Healthy Place Shaping Programme, the 2020 Climate Change Action Framework and the Street Scene and Landscape Services team.

Working in Partnership

The delivery of the Community Nature Plan would not be possible without close partnership working with key organisations as well as the contribution of a network of local conservation and community groups.



2. Cherwell's natural environment

The Cherwell District contains many areas of high ecological value including sites of international and national importance. The District is also home to many legally protected species as well as priority species and habitats. Much of this biodiversity resource is mapped by the Thames Valley Environmental Records Centre so that it can be used as an information source by local authorities and conservation organisations.



Local Wildlife Sites (LWSs) are sites of substantive nature conservation value at a County level which are protected through the planning system. They form an important network of habitats for animals and plants, both within Oxfordshire and beyond, and are vital to sustaining wildlife populations. Appropriate land management is often essential to enable this wildlife to survive and flourish. Within the Cherwell District there are also District Wildlife Sites (DWSs), the value of which is not considered sufficient to meet County LWS criteria but is deemed significant at the District level. Some of these sites already have local group or conservation organisation involvement such as Stratfield Brake in Kidlington which is owned and managed by the Woodland Trust. In some cases, with appropriate management, a DWS may attain LWS quality. The Council's biodiversity partners, TVERC and BBOWT, offer surveys and land management advice to owners of these local sites.

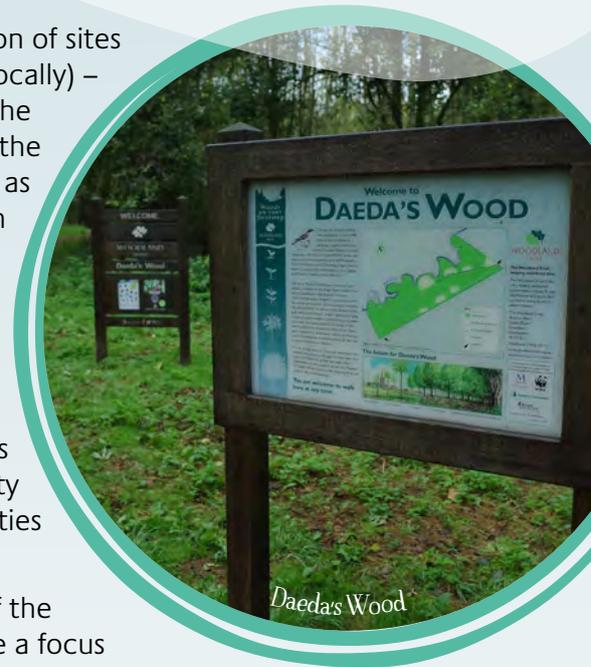


The District has four Local Nature Reserves (statutory designation of sites with wildlife or geological features that are of special interest locally) – Kirtlington Quarry, Bure Park in Bicester, Adderbury Lakes and The Slade in Bloxham; numerous Reserves owned and managed by the Berks, Bucks and Oxon Wildlife Trust; Woodland Trust sites such as Stratfield Brake, Piddington Wood and Daeda’s Wood just north of Deddington; sites managed by the Banbury Ornithological Society (BOS) such as the Bicester Wetland Reserve; and Parish and Town Council land which is owned and/or managed for wildlife and people.

The council owns and manages land which contributes to the District’s biodiversity resource. The most notable and largest sites are Banbury Country Park and the proposed Burnehyll Community Woodland on the edge of Bicester which offer many opportunities for biodiversity and access improvements.

Oxfordshire’s Conservation Target Areas (CTAs) identify some of the most important areas for biodiversity in the District and provide a focus for coordinated action. This focus is now being integrated with a Nature Recovery Network approach which identifies opportunities for recovering or enhancing biodiversity. The council’s biodiversity partner, Wild Oxfordshire, co-ordinates both the CTA and NRN projects.

Cherwell’s biodiversity resource is also part of its Green Infrastructure. Green Infrastructure (GI) defines the network of accessible multifunctional green space in both urban and rural settings and delivers environmental, social and economic benefits. Such benefits include conserving and enhancing habitat connectivity, improving community health and wellbeing and economic prosperity through attracting investment into the area. Conservation Target Areas together with Oxfordshire and District Wildlife Sites form important components of the green infrastructure network of the District. Securing adequate green infrastructure is crucial to achieving sustainable communities.



3. Planning and sustainable development

Protection and enhancement of biodiversity and the natural environment is integral to sustainable development. Biodiversity is an important consideration in the planning process and must be integrated from an early stage into the design of any scheme. Development can have negative impacts on biodiversity (net loss) which can be significant and lead to the decline of important habitats and species in the District. Development can also have positive impacts for biodiversity (net gain), especially for sites where there is little wildlife, by integrating new habitats into buildings and adjacent spaces.

The **Environment Bill** has been introduced to support the UK's departure from the European Union, the delivery of the 25 Year Environment Plan (which sets out government action to help the natural world regain and retain good health) and the National Resources and Waste Strategy. Its progress through Parliament has been delayed by COVID-19 but there are several sections of the Bill that are anticipated to directly apply to local government (if passed in its currently proposed form), including Part 6, Nature and Biodiversity.

This section of the Bill includes provisions to:

- Strengthen the duty on public bodies to conserve and enhance biodiversity. Publication of biodiversity reports will be required to review the actions taken by the local authority to comply with its duties for nature and biodiversity
- Make it mandatory for housing and development to achieve at least a 10 per cent net gain in value for biodiversity, a requirement that habitats for wildlife must be left in a measurably better state than before the development
- Require local authorities to support better spatial planning for nature through the creation of Local Nature Recovery Strategies (LNRSs). The DEFRA 25-Year Environment Plan highlights six key areas for action, one being to establish a Nature Recovery Network. This will protect and restore wildlife, as well as providing greater public enjoyment of the countryside; increased carbon capture; and improvements in water quality and flood management

A revised **National Planning Policy Framework** (NPPF) was published in February 2019 and Chapter 15 (conserving and enhancing the natural environment) strengthens the importance and protection of the natural environment in the planning process. A requirement for biodiversity net gain is included in the NPPF but a number or percentage for the gain is not specified. However, the Environment Bill, if passed in its currently proposed form, will mandate a 10 per cent net gain in value.



The **Planning for the Future white paper** (August 2020), which sets out the Government’s proposals for reform of England’s planning system, proposes to amend the NPPF to ensure “*that it targets those areas where a reformed planning system can most effectively play a role in mitigating and adapting to climate change and maximising environmental benefits*”. Consultation responses to date have expressed concerns in terms of the protection and enhancement of the natural environment and it is not yet clear how proposals will align with the provisions of the Environment Bill.

The adopted **Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)** sets the broad planning framework for meeting the future needs of the District. It includes strategic biodiversity, conservation target area and green infrastructure policies that contribute to, and help ensure, sustainable development. In terms of biodiversity net gain, it says “In considering proposals for development, a net gain in biodiversity will be sought by protecting, managing, enhancing and extending existing resources, and by creating new resources” Conservation and enhancement of the natural environment are also key strands of the **Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review-Oxford’s Unmet Housing Need** adopted in September 2020 (providing for new development to meet the council’s share of Oxford’s unmet housing need) in which biodiversity impact assessments and biodiversity improvement and management plans are planning application requirements for all development sites.

Adopted Local Plan policy ESD 10 (protection and enhancement of biodiversity and the natural environment) supports securing net biodiversity gain on development sites as well as requiring the protection of important wildlife and geological sites, habitats and species. The Developer Contributions Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) provides additional information about how policy ESD10 should be applied and how biodiversity impact should be assessed; and more detailed guidance has been approved by the council’s Executive (produced by the Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management (CIEEM) and other professional bodies).

The Cherwell Local Plan Review has commenced with the publication of a Community Engagement Paper in July of this year. The review will consider whether the existing plan policies need to be amended or new policies included in the plan. The consultation paper identified several issues relating to biodiversity and the natural environment and indicated how these issues could be addressed by the plan, including biodiversity net gain.

The council endorsed the Wildlife Trusts’ guidance “Homes for people, homes for wildlife” in July 2018. The guidance states that a good nature-rich housing development provides:

- Connectivity between wild places – enabling both wildlife and people to move through the landscape, and for natural processes to operate effectively
- Real, measurable gains for wildlife, as all new developments make a demonstrable, positive contribution to nature’s recovery
- Improved health, wellbeing and quality of life for people living and working nearby
- Easy access to high quality, wildlife-rich, natural green space for everyone, providing daily opportunities to experience wildlife
- Effective water management, pollution and climate control provided by green spaces and water courses, sustainable urban drainage, green roofs, trees, woodlands, wetlands and other natural features





Provision for swifts at the Hill Community and Sports Facility

The **Oxfordshire Plan 2050** (OP2050) is progressing and its emerging spatial strategy is being influenced by the Oxfordshire Nature Recovery Network (NRN). The concept of a NRN is simple in that it should extend and link existing sites of wildlife value. Building on mapped Conservation Target Areas, the NRN has been prepared by a partnership of three of the council's biodiversity partners (BBOWT, TVERC and Wild Oxfordshire) who have secured extensive buy in across the County's environmental sector through a broader Working Group, consultation events in 2019 as well as validation from the Oxfordshire Biodiversity Advisory Group. A potential policy approach has also been submitted to the OP2050 team including ensuring that the NRN is given significant weight in planning decisions. The NRN will also help inform the Cherwell Local Plan Review, guide key policies like biodiversity net gain and develop a Local Nature Recovery Strategy (LNRS). This Strategy, which will be required by the Environment Bill, can use the NRN to map out important habitats and opportunities for the local environment to be improved, linking communities' knowledge/priorities with national environmental objectives. In August 2020 Natural England announced funding to develop five pilot NRN/LNRS areas indicating that Oxfordshire's progress to date is noteworthy.

The continuation of this vital work will be locally led by a responsible authority yet to be decided but likely to be at a County level and involving a Local Nature Partnership (LNP) or its equivalent. Oxfordshire does not currently have a LNP but significant progress is being made towards establishing one with the support and funding from the Growth Board. The ambition for LNPs is that they will help their local area to manage the natural environment as a system and to embed its value in local decisions for the benefit of nature, people and the economy. To do this effectively they will need to be self-sustaining strategic partnerships of a broad range of local organisations, businesses and people with the credibility to work with, and influence, other local strategic decision makers.



Curlew

Photo: Tony Sutton
www.flickr.com/photos/59269512@N08/

4. Community value

(i) Community health and wellbeing

The natural environment is increasingly being recognised as an important asset for supporting health and wellbeing. The importance of access to green spaces and connection with nature for physical and mental health and resilience has been starkly highlighted by the COVID-19 pandemic. Green space has a key role to play in the drive to increase levels of physical activity and there is a wealth of compelling evidence that time spent in green environments promotes a positive outlook on life and enhances our ability to cope with, and recover from, stress, illness and injury (Public Health England, Improving access to greenspace: A new review for 2020).



A recent Natural England report has reviewed the evidence for the health and wellbeing benefits of green infrastructure and sets out the sizeable body of research that underlines the importance of creating more, bigger, better and joined-up green spaces, especially near to where people live, and to address inequalities. It also identifies the beneficial role of social interventions such as media campaigns to increase awareness of green spaces and holding community events in a natural environment; and reviews the wider health and wellbeing role of green infrastructure, for example in nature recovery, addressing climate change and mitigating noise and air pollution (Natural England, A rapid scoping of health and wellbeing evidence for the Framework of Green Infrastructure Standards (NEER015), September 2020).

The coronavirus pandemic has highlighted not just the importance of access to the natural environment for both physical and mental health but also that there is significant inequality of access to green space (*The grass isn't greener for everyone: why access to green space matters* Ramblers Association 2020 and *England's Green Space Gap* Friends of the Earth 2020). These reports provide evidence that people on a low income and people from a BAME (Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic) background are less likely to have good access to green space. If we are to create healthy places and resilient communities it is important to improve access to green spaces in these communities in order to reduce health inequalities.

The following are examples of key projects that contribute to the health and wellbeing of the District's residents and are supported by the council's funding of its biodiversity partners. Many have been impacted by COVID-19 in 2020 but are now functioning again.

- The Berks, Bucks and Oxon Wildlife Trust (BBOWT) leads on, and provides expertise for, the 'Wild Banbury' project and a new 'Wild Bicester' project which has recently been launched and joint funded by the Bicester, Healthy Placeshaping and Wellbeing teams. Both Wild Projects provide opportunities for conservation volunteering, connecting with nature as well as benefits for wildlife habitat
- Wild Oxfordshire supports local community projects with ecological advice. Following on from organising a successful 'Green Zone' at the 2019 Kidlington Gala Day, the community ecologist is currently involved in developing a green space project in Kidlington led by the council's healthy placeshaping team
- RSPB (Royal Society for the Protection of Birds) manages the Otmoor Nature Reserve which is a haven for wildlife in the District with visitor trails, bird hides and a wetland watch lookout building



- Warriner School Farm has been unable to provide its usual programme of primary school and youth group visits in 2020 but has been actively supporting socially distanced community events with family packs of nature-based activities
- Muddy Feet Training delivers forest school and outdoor learning sessions to schools and groups in the District. It is currently working with special needs children at Bardwell School in Bicester and young people at the Hill Community Centre in Banbury, both funded by the council. The council also provided funding for Muddy Feet to develop a resource pack for teachers and parents 'Transitioning back to school during the corona virus pandemic'



(ii) Natural capital

Current understanding of the value of nature in society is embodied in the concepts of natural capital and ecosystem services:

Natural capital – elements of nature that produce **value for people**. These include ecosystems, species, freshwater, land, minerals, the air and oceans, as well as natural processes and functions.

Ecosystems services – delivered by natural capital, they underpin human health and wellbeing (eg food production, water supply, carbon storage).

DEFRA published natural capital guidance in January 2020 - 'Enabling a Natural Capital Approach'. This guidance brings together and makes accessible a wide range of tools, data and case studies to enable decision-makers and appraisers to better value and account for natural capital in their local areas.

Oxfordshire's natural capital has been mapped by the University of Oxford working with stakeholders to produce an evidence base to feed into development of the Oxfordshire Plan 2050. This work was supported by the council and will inform the Cherwell Local Plan Review going forward. The mapping was carried out in terms of the County's ability to deliver 18 different ecosystem services and will help to identify areas of high value natural capital that should be protected from inappropriate development; low scoring areas that represent opportunities to improve provision; and strategic networks of high value green infrastructure which are important for wildlife and active travel routes for people. The mapping can be combined with other layers of information, such as flood zones and transport infrastructure, to help with decision making for site allocation and natural capital investment.



5. Climate action



The climate emergency and biodiversity crisis are inextricably linked. The creation, protection and sustainable management of habitats which have carbon removal and storage functions play a key role in climate change adaptation and mitigation. Tree planting is just one of the carbon capture options together with healthy soils, grasslands and wetlands which can remove and store vast amounts of carbon.

Working with nature, urban solutions such as street trees, green roofs and walls and the development of integrated and connected green infrastructure projects can help urban areas adapt to climate change impacts, such as flooding events and heatwaves, as well as tackling socio-environmental challenges which include poor air quality, biodiversity loss and human health and wellbeing.

The council's 2020 Climate Action Framework recognises the importance of natural carbon management in its commitment to take action in the wider community with a view to achieving net zero carbon by 2030. It states that through council policy and partnerships, natural carbon management will be improved by protecting and enhancing natural capital assets which capture and store carbon; and the ambition to double tree cover in Oxfordshire with 'the right tree in the right place' will be supported.

The Framework also includes plans to support existing Nature Recovery Strategy work in the county (through the inclusion of biodiversity net gain targets in planning policy) and to work with a wide range of partners to develop a tree strategy for Oxfordshire.

The Council has committed, as far as possible, to double tree cover within the District by 2045, to identify and secure funding opportunities in furtherance of the commitment and to require developers to demonstrate how they will be improving biodiversity (specifically through the planting of more trees).



6. Working in partnership

The delivery of the Community Nature Plan would not be possible without close partnership working with key organisations as well as the contribution of a network of local conservation and community groups. The council supports six key organisations with annual funding in accordance with deliverables.

The Thames Valley Environmental Records Centre (TVERC) supplies high quality, up to date habitat, species and site data that is required as an evidence base for the Local Plan process and for the ecological assessment of planning applications. TVERC's service involves intensive mapping work to assess habitat condition. TVERC reports on Local Plan indicators, information which is required for the Council's Annual Monitoring Report; and provides the survey element of the Local Wildlife Site Project. Local communities use TVERC data for neighbourhood planning and volunteer recording groups are supported by the organisation.

Berks, Bucks & Oxon Wildlife Trust (BBOWT) provides land management advice to Local Wildlife Site (LWS) and some District Wildlife Site (DWS) owners/managers. The advice helps to improve site value and maintain the robustness of the LWS designation. BBOWT leads on the well-established Wild Banbury Project and more recent Wild Bicester Project which are all about enhancing habitats for wildlife and bringing people into contact with nature. It supports a North Oxfordshire volunteer group which monitors a number of bat box projects that the council has initiated and helped to fund.

Wild Oxfordshire supports community wildlife groups and activities as well as citizen science projects and events. It leads on partnership work to focus on the maintenance and improvement of the District's Conservation Target Areas which are used as a planning focus for wildlife improvement; and to develop an Oxfordshire Nature Recovery Network and Strategy.

RSPB owns and manages the flagship Otmoor Nature Reserve. Floodplain grazing marsh, which is a national priority habitat, and other habitats support birds and other wildlife which are national priority species. The RSPB encourages access along its visitor trails and to its bird hides. It also supports volunteer training and facilitates projects involving volunteers and landowners.

Warriner School Farm delivers a programme of primary school and youth group visits about the importance of the natural environment as a food source, for its health benefits and for its intrinsic value.

OPFA (Oxfordshire Playing Fields Association) engages with local community organisations to promote and support the provision, retention and viability of community outdoor recreation space which meets local needs, including opportunities for habitat improvements.

Local projects and community groups also play an important role in protecting and enhancing the District's natural environment and providing access to nature. For example, with the help of local people throughout the District, the **Cherwell Swift Conservation Project** successfully continues to find, monitor and create new nest sites with the help of local people and enlightened developers such as the council's Build! team; and Muddy Feet Training is enabling young people to access, connect with and learn from their natural environment.



7. Community nature plan aims, actions and targets

Theme 1: Planning and sustainable development

- The adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) includes strategic policies relating to biodiversity and the natural environment, green infrastructure and conservation target areas that will contribute to, and help ensure, sustainable development
- The adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford’s Unmet Housing Need includes a connected green infrastructure policy. It also has requirements in the development brief for biodiversity net gain and planning application requirements for Biodiversity Impact Assessments and Biodiversity Improvement and Management Plans
- The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) February 2019 strengthens the importance and protection of the natural environment in the planning process and includes a requirement for biodiversity net gain. It also recognises the importance of good evidence and data for decision-making
- The Oxfordshire Plan 2050 (OP2050) is progressing and the central plan team is working with the Oxfordshire District local authorities to develop strong policies relating to nature and biodiversity
- Connectivity between natural features and easy access to high quality wildlife-rich natural green space are key principles of the BBOWT guidance ‘Homes for people, homes for wildlife’ which was endorsed by the council in July 2018

Aim 1: Planning policy

- Ensure strong policies relating to nature and biodiversity are included in all relevant Local Plan documents in accordance with relevant legislation, the NPPF, the provisions of the Environment Bill and the emerging OP2050

Actions

- ➔ Include and amend policies, proposals and guidance as necessary relating to biodiversity, green infrastructure (GI) conservation target areas (CTAs), the nature recovery network and natural capital in the preparation of the Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040
- ➔ Support the OP2050 team to develop strong policies relating to nature and biodiversity
- ➔ Support the provision of high quality, up to date biodiversity information and evidence required by the Oxfordshire and Cherwell Local Plan process through funding biodiversity partners

Targets

- 🎯 Review policies relating to protection and enhancement of biodiversity, green infrastructure and conservation target areas in the Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040
- 🎯 Include policies relating to biodiversity net gain and offsetting, nature recovery network and natural capital as appropriate in the Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040
- 🎯 Contribute to OP2050’s policy development relating to nature and biodiversity through planning and natural environment workstreams
- 🎯 Continue to fund TVERC to collate, analyse and supply data associated with the Local Plan process, Annual Monitoring Report and constraint GIS layers required for planning projects and site assessments
- 🎯 Continue to fund TVERC to deliver the District Wildlife Site (DWS) Project through site surveys and in accordance with approved selection criteria



Aim 2: Development management

- Ensure legislation and policies relating to nature and biodiversity are adhered to through the development management process

Actions

- ➔ Continue to deliver the requirements of all nature and biodiversity policies in the implementation of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)
- ➔ Ensure adherence to green infrastructure policy and development brief/planning application requirements in the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review
- ➔ Support the provision of high quality, up to date biodiversity information and evidence required by the Development Management process through funding biodiversity partners

Targets

- 🕒 Screen all planning applications in terms of their impact on important sites, habitats and species in line with relevant legislation and policy
- 🕒 Assess those that impact upon important sites, habitats and species in line with relevant biodiversity legislation and policy
- 🕒 Require planning applications for all Partial Review sites to include biodiversity impact assessments and biodiversity improvement and management plans
- 🕒 Seek a minimum of 10 per cent net gain in biodiversity in line with the Environment Bill when considering proposals for development
- 🕒 Produce guidance relating to biodiversity impact assessment, net gain and offsetting
- 🕒 Continue to fund TVERC to collate, analyse and supply data associated with screening and assessment of planning applications



Aim 3: Green and blue infrastructure

- Support the establishment and development of green and blue infrastructure networks and ecological connectivity throughout the District for wildlife and people.

Action

- ➔ Support partners and deliver projects that can help protect and enhance green and blue infrastructure as well as access to high quality green space.

Targets

- 🕒 Deliver the Kidlington wayfinding project to encourage walking for wellbeing in the parish through the establishment of signed health routes which link green spaces and natural features
- 🕒 Work in partnership with Oxfordshire Playing Fields Association (OPFA) to support the provision, retention and viability of high quality, accessible community green space
- 🕒 Continue to fund Wild Oxfordshire to facilitate the Conservation Target Area (CTA) Project
- 🕒 Support Wild Oxfordshire to progress the development of the Oxfordshire Nature Recovery Network and Strategy
- 🕒 Support and participate in the catchment partnership work in the District led by BBOWT



Theme 2: Community value

- There is a wealth of evidence that the natural environment, its wildlife and green spaces are vital for community and economic health and wellbeing
- Natural Capital means elements of nature that produce value for people and underpin human health and wellbeing. Through identification of the wider values of land, the natural capital mapping of Oxfordshire will help inform future investment decisions that are required to maintain and improve natural benefits for all who live and work in the District

Aim 1: Health and wellbeing

- Support and promote initiatives to encourage involvement in the natural environment and to improve public understanding of, and connection with, nature



Actions

- ➔ Support organisations, projects and sites involving important habitats and species and community engagement opportunities
- ➔ Support community events through the provision of nature-based activities
- ➔ Promote funding opportunities for local wildlife and access projects and provide support for community project development
- ➔ Signpost individuals and groups to wildlife engagement opportunities

Targets

- Continue to fund BBOWT's Wild Banbury and Wild Bicester Projects; Wild Oxfordshire's work with local groups and community sites; RSPB's volunteer/landowner events; Warriner School Farm's programme of visits and outreach for young people; TVERC's work with, and training of, volunteer wildlife recorders; and OPFA's community engagement work
- Promote BBOWT's Wild Parishes online resources and webinars which support parish councillors, clerks and volunteers to improve their patch for wildlife and people
- Support the Cherwell Swift Conservation Project with advice and promotion
- Contribute nature-based activities to community events such as fundays, school projects and local greenspace activities
- Work with the Grants Officer, Oxfordshire Playing Fields Association and the Trust for Oxfordshire's Environment to assess and deliver local wildlife, green space and access projects
- Protect, improve and promote urban green spaces in Banbury, Bicester and Kidlington through Wild Banbury, Healthy New Town and Healthy Placeshaping initiatives
- Produce and promote a public facing document to encourage taking action for wildlife and discovering local green spaces and the District's natural environment
- Explore opportunities for local community projects relating to habitats and species eg road verges, hedgehogs, bees



Aim 2: Natural capital

- Engage with strategic partnership work relating to valuing the natural environment

Actions

- ➔ Support the further development of the Oxfordshire natural capital mapping resource as a decision-making tool for site allocation and natural capital investment

Targets

- 🎯 Participate in strategic and local debate as the natural capital mapping work progresses
- 🎯 Explore using a natural capital approach to inform strategic site allocations as part of the Cherwell Plan Review 2040



Theme 3: Land and buildings management

- The council has responsibilities for maintaining and enhancing land and property for people and wildlife on its own estate and on sites that it manages
- The Council can also influence the management of land and property throughout the District by supporting key partner organisations
- Parish and Town Councils as well as local groups have an important role to play in land management throughout the District

Aim 1: Council land and buildings

- Secure improved management of parks, open spaces, buildings and associated external environments for people and wildlife on the council's estate and sites that it manages

Actions

- ➔ Encourage important habitats and species at appropriate council owned/managed sites
- ➔ Deliver biodiversity and access improvements relating to Burnehyll Community Woodland and Banbury Country Park
- ➔ Consider opportunities for protecting and enhancing biodiversity in the built environment

Targets

- 🎯 Work in partnership with BBOWT to improve Enslow Marsh and Trow Pool Local Wildlife Sites
- 🎯 Liaise with partners to plan biodiversity and access improvements within Burnehyll Community Woodland through regular working group meetings
- 🎯 Deliver biodiversity and access improvements within Banbury Country Park
- 🎯 Continue to include biodiversity protection and enhancement measures within Cherwell Build projects
- 🎯 Promote 'Biodiversity in the Built Environment Good Practice Guide: Preservation of existing nesting sites and provision of artificial nesting sites'



Aim 2: Cherwell District

- Support environmental organisations that manage, or provide advice on the management of, land in the District
- Support local communities and groups to fulfil their biodiversity obligations and to improve management of land and buildings for habitats and species



Actions

- Continue to fund the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds (RSPB) towards its management of the Otmoor Nature Reserve
- Continue to fund the Berks, Bucks and Oxon Wildlife Trust (BBOWT) towards the Local Wildlife Sites Project and the Wild Banbury and Bicester Projects
- Support conservation projects in the active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs) of the District, particularly the Ray and Cherwell Valleys
- Continue to fund Wild Oxfordshire and Oxfordshire Playing Fields Association (OPFA) to support local projects that involve land/building management for important habitats and species

Targets

- RSPB and BBOWT to provide reports to demonstrate delivery in accordance with funding agreements
- Any funded projects in the CTAs to provide reports to demonstrate delivery of objectives
- Wild Oxfordshire and Oxfordshire Playing Fields Association (OPFA) to provide reports to demonstrate delivery of local projects in accordance with funding agreements
- Promote BBOWT's Wild Parishes online resources and webinars which support parish councillors, clerks and volunteers to improve their patch for wildlife and people



Theme 4: Climate action

- The council's 2020 Climate Action Framework recognises the importance of natural carbon management in its commitment to be net carbon neutral from its operations and activities by 2030
- The creation, protection and sustainable management of habitats which have carbon removal and storage functions play a key role in climate change adaptation and mitigation

Aim: Natural carbon management

- Improve natural carbon management through policy and partnerships

Actions

- ➔ Include natural carbon management in the review/formulation of policy relating to climate mitigation and adaptation in the preparation of the Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040 and the Oxfordshire Plan 2050
- ➔ Work in partnership to deliver projects that will provide biodiversity and carbon offsets



Targets

- Include policies relating to biodiversity net gain and offsetting, nature recovery network and natural capital as appropriate in the Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040
- Contribute to OP2050's policy development relating to nature, biodiversity and natural carbon management through planning, natural environment and climate change workstreams
- Support key biodiversity partners to protect, manage and enhance habitats which have carbon removal and storage functions
- Work with partners to develop an Oxfordshire Tree Strategy
- Work with partners to explore the delivery of biodiversity and carbon offset projects



COMMUNITY NATURE PLAN 2018-2020

PROJECT REVIEW

Listed below are key projects which demonstrate the importance of the Council's biodiversity partners to the delivery of the Community Nature Plan on an ongoing basis, particularly its health and wellbeing theme. These are outlined on page 10 & 11 of the 2020-2022 Community Nature Plan, the subject of this Executive report.

- **The Berks, Bucks and Oxon Wildlife Trust (BBOWT)** leads on, and provides expertise for, the successful 'Wild Banbury' project and a new 'Wild Bicester' project which has recently been launched and jointly funded by the Bicester team, healthy placeshaping and wellbeing. Both Wild Banbury and Wild Bicester provide opportunities for conservation volunteering, connecting with nature as well as benefits for wildlife habitat. BBOWT has also recently launched a series of online Wild Parishes webinars.
- **Wild Oxfordshire** supports local community projects with ecological advice. Following on from organising a successful 'Green Zone' at the 2019 Kidlington Gala Day, their community ecologist is currently involved in developing a green space project in Kidlington led by the Council's healthy placeshaping team and helping with improving the biodiversity of PC owned green spaces
- **RSPB (Royal Society for the Protection of Birds)** owns and manages the Otmoor Nature Reserve which is a haven for wildlife in the District with visitor trails, bird hides and a wetland watch lookout building
- **Warriner School Farm** has been unable to provide its usual programme of primary school and youth group visits in 2020 about the importance of the natural environment as a food source, for its health benefits and for its intrinsic value but has been actively supporting socially distanced community events with family packs of nature-based activities
- **Muddy Feet Training** delivers forest school and outdoor learning sessions to schools in the District and is currently working with special needs children at Bardwell School in Bicester. The Council also provided funding for Muddy Feet to develop a resource pack for teachers and parents 'Transitioning back to school during the corona virus pandemic'
- **Oxfordshire Playing Fields Association (OPFA)** has provided support to improve outdoor facilities in Deddington, Adderbury and Milcombe relating to housing development in 2018. OPFA assisted Deddington and Stratton Audley Parish Councils who received MHCLG funding towards pocket park projects in 2019; and Swalcliffe Parish Council with its plans for the Swalcliffe Community Woodland
- **Cherwell Swift Conservation Project** organises annual monitoring of swifts throughout the District involving local people. The information gathered is sent to the Thames Valley Environmental Records Centre who map the data and make it available to the Council for planning purposes



Annual Monitoring Report 2020

(01/04/2019 – 31/03/2020)

Draft for Executive

December 2020



Cherwell
DISTRICT COUNCIL
NORTH OXFORDSHIRE

DRAFT

Contents

Section	Page
1.0 Introduction.....	3
2.0 Key Findings.....	5
3.0 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents.....	7
4.0 Neighbourhood Planning.....	10
5.0 Monitoring Results.....	12
A – Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy	
B – Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities	
C – Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development	
D – Cherwell’s Places	
6.0 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision.....	65
7.0 Future Monitoring.....	66
 Appendices	
1 List of Replaced and Saved Policies	
2 Housing Delivery Monitor	
3 Map of housing site completions (since 2011) and commitments (at 31 March 2020) (10 or more dwellings)	
4 Adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework	
5 Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (March 2020)	
6 Infrastructure Delivery Plan Summary Tables – December 2020	

1.0 Introduction

What is the Annual Monitoring Report?

- 1.1 Our AMR reviews progress in preparing the Council's planning policy documents and assesses whether development plan policies are being effective. It provides monitoring information, amongst other things, on employment, housing and the natural environment.
- 1.2 This year's AMR covers the period 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2020. A base date of 31 March 2020 is therefore used for monitoring performance against specified indicators. However, the AMR includes an up-to-date report on Local Plan progress when measured against the Local Development Scheme (LDS), the programme for producing Local Development Documents. It also includes up-to-date information on the future deliverability of development.
- 1.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was formally adopted by Cherwell District Council on 20 July 2015. The Plan provides the strategic planning policy framework for the District. Policies within the Plan replace some of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996. Policy Bicester 13 of the Local Plan was re-adopted on 19 December 2016 following the outcome of a legal challenge. The re-adopted policy is identical to that originally adopted by the Council on 20 July 2015, other than the deletion of the words, '*That part of the site within the Conservation Target Area should be kept free from built development*' from the third bullet point of the policy's key site specific design and place shaping principles.
- 1.4 This is the sixth AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 this is the fourth AMR that fully reports on these indicators. There are some data that are still unavailable therefore not all indicators can be reported in this AMR.

Purpose of the Annual Monitoring Report

- 1.5 The purpose of this AMR is to:
- monitor the preparation of Cherwell's Local Plan against timetables in the Local Development Scheme;
 - assess the extent to which policies are being achieved;
 - review key actions taken under the Duty to co-operate.

Legislative Background

- 1.6 The Council has a statutory obligation to produce a monitoring report. The Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 (as amended) sets out the requirements that must be satisfied by the report.
- 1.7 Subject to those requirements, it is a matter for individual Councils to decide the content on their monitoring reports. There is no longer a requirement to submit the report to the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government.

Structure of the Annual Monitoring Report

- 1.8 **Section 2** presents the key findings from the monitoring work undertaken during this monitoring year.
- 1.9 **Section 3** reports on the delivery of Cherwell District's Local Plan and other supporting documents, providing a review of progress against the targets and milestones set out in the Local Development Scheme.
- 1.10 **Section 4** looks at the progress made on neighbourhood planning within the district.
- 1.11 **Section 5** sets out detailed monitoring results using specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1.
- 1.12 **Section 6** looks at progress on infrastructure delivery.
- 1.13 For further information relating to the AMR, please contact the Council's Planning Policy, Conservation and Design team:

Tel: 01295 227985

Email planning.policy@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

2.0 Key Findings

- 2.1 This chapter sets out the key findings of the AMR for the monitoring year 2019/20. They are discussed in more detail in Chapter 5.

Local Plan Progress / Local Development Scheme

Progress in the Monitoring Year 2019/20

- On 14 May 2019 Cherwell District Council formally 'made' the Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan.
- The Local Development Scheme was updated, approved and published in March 2020.
- The Council's Brownfield Land Register was published in December 2019.

Progress since the end of the Monitoring Year

- The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford's Unmet Housing Need was formally adopted as part of the statutory Development Plan by the Council on 7 September 2020.
- A Community Involvement Paper was subject to a six-week period of consultation between 31 July and 14 September 2020 to inform a review of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031. Comments were also invited on a Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report and a 'call for sites' was made.

Employment

- The district has seen a considerable gain in employment floorspace with 80,599 sqm completed over 2019/20 following an increase of 100,523 sqm in 2018/19.
- At 31 March 2020 there was over 365,000 sqm (net) of employment floorspace with planning permission.
- There is planning permission in place for 167 ha of land on allocations.
- There are 81 ha of remaining allocated employment land yet to receive planning permission.
- Only 0.82 ha of employment land was lost to non-employment use during 2019/20.
- There was a net gain of 10,035 sqm floorspace in tourism related developments over the course of 2019/20.

Housing

- There were 1,159 housing completions (net) during 2019/20.
- The total number of housing completions (net) between 2011 and 2020 is 8,614 dwellings.
- 27% of housing completions (net) in 2019/20 were on previously developed land.

- Net affordable housing completions in 2019/20 were 446.
- At 31 March 2020 there are extant planning permissions for a total of 9,061 dwellings. These are homes with planning permissions but not yet built.
- The District presently has a 4.8 year housing land supply for the period 2020-2025 and a 4.7 year housing land supply for the period 2021-2026 (commencing 1 April 2021).

Natural Environment

- There were no planning applications granted permission contrary to Environment Agency's advice on flood risk or water quality grounds.
- 6 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes including one for an air source heat pump, two for ground source heat pumps and three for solar photovoltaics (PVs).
- The area of LWS has increased by 26.17 hectares since last year whilst the area of LGS remains unchanged. The increase in area of LWS results from two proposed LWS that were accepted in early 2020: Meadow East of Cassington to Yarnton Pits and Field by Beacon Hill ditch; and the reattribution of Bladon Heath to being partly within Cherwell.
- There has been a decrease in total area of priority habitats from 3,925 ha to 3,781 ha (decrease of 144 ha). This change largely represents an improved understanding of the habitat resource in the district, rather than the loss of habitat.
- The number of priority species listed in the District has decreased from 131 to 121. Ten species have been removed from the list as no new records have been made within the last 10 years.
- 97.4% of the SSSI units are in Favourable or Unfavourable recovering conditions, where if current management measures are sustained the site will recover over time. This is an increase of 0.3% since last year.

3.0 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents

- 3.1 The existing statutory Development Plan comprises the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015 incorporating Policy Bicester 13 re-adopted December 2016), the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996, the made (adopted) Hook Norton, Bloxham, Adderbury and Mid Cherwell Neighbourhood Development Plans. The Development Plan also includes the saved policies of the Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan 1996, the production of which is a County Council function. A new Minerals and Waste Core Strategy Part 1 was adopted on 12 September 2017. Progress on the Minerals and Waste Local Plan Part 2 – Site Allocations was made with the Regulation 18 site options consultation held between January and March 2020.
- 3.2 The Cherwell Local Plan 1996 was adopted in November 1996 and its relevant policies were saved from 27 September 2007.
- 3.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1, containing strategic development sites and policies, was adopted on 20 July 2015. It replaced many of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996. Appendix 7 of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 provides a list of the saved policies.
- 3.4 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford’s Unmet Housing Need was recently adopted on 7 September 2020. The Plan provides the strategic planning framework and sets out strategic site allocations including a housing trajectory to provide Cherwell District’s share of the unmet housing needs of Oxford to 2031.
- 3.5 The following Neighbourhood Development Plans have been ‘made’ and therefore form part of the statutory development plan for their designated area:
- Hook Norton – made 19 October 2015
 - Bloxham – made 19 December 2016
 - Adderbury – made 16 July 2018
 - Mid Cherwell – made 14 May 2019

Local Development Scheme Progress

- 3.6 The Local Development Scheme (LDS) is a rolling business plan for the preparation of key planning policy documents relevant to future planning decisions. The LDS that this AMR reports on was published in March 2020. It provided for:
- **Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)** – a supplemental planning strategy with strategic development sites in order for the district to contribute in meeting the identified unmet housing needs of Oxford City.

- **Oxfordshire Plan 2050 (formerly known as Joint Statutory Spatial Plan (JSSP))** – a new countywide strategic plan prepared jointly by the six Oxfordshire Councils through the Oxfordshire Growth Board.
- **Cherwell Local Plan Review** – a review of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 to ensure key planning policies are kept up to date, to assist implementation of the JSSP and to replace the remaining saved policies of the 1996 Local Plan.
- **Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs)** which expand upon and provide further detail to policies in Development Plan Documents. The Banbury Canalside SPD was highlighted.
- **Community Infrastructure Levy Charging Schedule** which raise funds to deliver off-site infrastructure that will support the development proposed within Cherwell.

Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)

- 3.7 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford’s Unmet Housing Need was recently adopted on 7 September 2020. The Plan provides the strategic planning framework and sets out strategic site allocations including a housing trajectory to provide Cherwell District’s share of the unmet housing needs of Oxford to 2031. Due to the Plan being adopted partly through the 2020/21 monitoring period, monitoring of its separate five year housing land supply will commence from April 2021 in accordance with the Plan.

Oxfordshire Plan 2050

- 3.8 In November 2020, the Oxfordshire Growth Board endorsed a revised timetable for the preparation of the Oxfordshire Plan 2050 which was developed following recent conversations with the government about the overall Deal programme. Under this timetable the Oxfordshire Plan could be submitted for examination by September 2022, and (dependent on the Inspector’s programme) could be fully adopted by all five district councils by Spring 2023. Given the continuing uncertainty over COVID-19, all dates are subject to change.

Supplementary Planning Documents

- 3.9 A draft **Banbury Canalside Development Area SPD** was published for informal consultation between January 2018 and February 2018. Further work on the SPD to be supplemented by a delivery plan will be recommenced in late 2020.

Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Charging Schedule

- 3.10 The Council has previously consulted upon a Preliminary Draft (Feb/March 2016) and a Draft CIL Charging Schedule (Nov 2016 – Jan 2017). However, work was then paused pending the outcome of the Government’s review of CIL. Following the recent completion of this review work it was envisaged that further consultation on a Draft

Charging Schedule is expected in September/October 2019 however it has not been progressed due to other commitments. Further work will be recommenced in 2021.

Duty to Co-operate

3.11 Local Councils are expected to consider strategic issues relevant to their areas through a statutory 'Duty to Co-operate' established by the Localism Act (2011) and described in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).

3.12 The Duty:

- relates to sustainable development or use of land that would have a significant impact on at least two local planning areas or on a planning matter that falls within the remit of a County Council;
- requires that councils set out planning policies to address such issues;
- requires that councils and public bodies engage constructively, actively and on an on-going basis to develop strategic policies; and
- requires councils to consider joint approaches to plan making.

3.13 During the monitoring period 2019/20 the Council:

- continued to work with the Oxfordshire authorities as part of the Oxfordshire Growth Board to implement the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal 2018. This included attendance at regular officer liaison meetings and evidence base steering groups.
- prepared a Duty to Cooperate Addendum September 2019 summarising continuing engagement with relevant local authorities and a number of prescribed bodies supporting the preparation of the proposed modifications to the Local Plan Partial Review submitted 25 February 2020. Published as part of the Plan's examination evidence.

4.0 Neighbourhood Planning

- 4.1 In addition to the made neighbourhood plans listed at paragraph 3.5 above, six Parish Councils have had their administrative areas designated as Neighbourhood Areas. These are shown below.

Neighbourhood Plan Area	Designated Date	Monitoring Year
Bodicote	04/01/2016	2015/16
Deddington	02/12/2013	2013/14
Merton	02/12/2013	2013/14
Stratton Audley	03/06/2013	2013/14
Weston on the Green	02/11/2015	2015/16
Shipton on Cherwell & Thrupp	11/02/2019	2018/19

Deddington

- 4.2 The Deddington Pre-Submission Neighbourhood Plan was consulted upon from 1 October to 19 November 2017 over a seven week period.
- 4.3 Deddington Parish Council submitted their Neighbourhood Plan to Cherwell District Council on 1 October 2019. Cherwell District Council then undertook a six-week public consultation on the draft (Submission) Plan between 8 November 2018 and 21 December 2018. Following the consultation an independent examiner was appointed in April 2019 to carry out the independent examination of the Deddington Neighbourhood Plan. The Examiner's report was published on 3 September 2019. Following receipt of the Examiner's report Deddington Parish Council resolved at their meeting on 20 November 2019 to withdraw the Neighbourhood Plan. The Parish Council is continuing with the Neighbourhood Plan process and intends to submit a revised plan at the earliest opportunity.

Weston on the Green

- 4.4 The Weston on the Green Pre-Submission Neighbourhood Plan was consulted from 15 May to 26 June 2017.
- 4.5 The Weston on the Green draft Submission Neighbourhood Plan was submitted by Weston on the Green Parish Council to Cherwell District Council on 11 October 2018. The Neighbourhood Plan and supporting documents were publicised as required and public consultation took place between 19 November 2018 and 11 January 2019. Following the consultation, the Council, in agreement with the Parish Council, appointed an Independent Examiner to undertake the independent examination. The Examiner's report is dated 11 September 2019.
- 4.6 On 4 November 2019 Cherwell District Council, having considered each of the recommendations made by the examiner:

1. approved all the Examiner's recommendations and modifications with the exception of Modifications 15,21, 24, 26 and 27
 2. Agreed not to proceed to referendum on the Weston on the Green Neighbourhood Plan at this time
 3. Approved the area for the future referendum as being the designated Neighbourhood Plan area in accordance with the examiner's recommendations, noting that there will be no extension to the area
- 4.7 The Council subsequently published its Regulation 18 Decision Statement in response to the Examiner's Report on 14 November 2019 and invited representations. The consultation period extended to 10 January 2020. A total of seven responses were received to that Decision Statement. As a result of the representations received an independent examiner was appointed on 17 March 2020 to undertake a further partial examination. The scope of the partial examination was restricted to the Council's responses to the recommended modifications 15 and 21 and consequently 24, 26 and 27.
- 4.8 Cherwell District Council received the Independent Examiner's Report on the outstanding issues of the Weston on the Green Neighbourhood Plan on 8 June 2020. In summary, the Examiner concludes that the Weston on the Green Neighbourhood Plan should proceed to referendum, subject to the Plan being amended in line with his recommendations, which are required to ensure that the Plan meets the Basic Conditions. These include:
- that the changes proposed by the Council to Policy E1 be accepted;
 - that the proposed change to Policy C1 not be accepted and that Policy C1 be deleted from the plan with reference to the community's aspirations for the School field site, under the consequential changes, retained.
- 4.9 On 6 July 2020 the Council's Executive resolved (in summary):
1. To approve all the Examiner's recommendations and modifications to enable the Plan, incorporating the recommended modifications, to proceed to a referendum.
 2. To authorise the issue of a 'decision statement' confirming the Executive's decision including that the Plan will now proceed to a referendum.
 3. To authorise the Assistant Director – Planning and Development to make any minor presentational changes and corrections necessary to ready the Plan for referendum.
- 4.10 Due to the current COVID-19 pandemic, the referendum will not take place before 6 May 2021.

5.0 Monitoring Results

5.1 For each policy in the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1), there is an indicator and a target which will be used to measure the policy's effectiveness. This section sets out the detailed monitoring results using specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1). The detailed Monitoring Framework is included at Appendix 4.

Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

5.2 Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Policy SLE 1 seeks to protect existing employment land and buildings for employment (B class) uses. The Policy supports the delivery of employment development on new sites allocated within the Plan for such uses.

5.3 The strategic employment allocations (including mixed use sites for housing and employment) in the 2015 Local Plan, as well as development on non-allocated sites, are monitored in this section. Until the adoption of the next Local Plan, non-strategic employment allocations from the Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011 and saved policies from the adopted 1996 Local Plan are also monitored. Employment (non-commercial) monitoring for 2019/20 was only carried out on sites where more than 200 sqm of employment floorspace is proposed.

Table 1 - Employment completions on allocated land during 2019/20 (sqm)

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	1905	0	0	0	1905	7548	37556	0	47009
Bicester	3279	0	0	0	3279	0	30244	2900	36423
Kidlington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rural Areas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cherwell Total	5184	0	0	0	5184	7548	67800	2900	83432

Table 2 - Employment commitments on allocated land at 31/03/20 (sqm)

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	697	0	0	810	1507	0	17768	2700	21975
Bicester	21277	27525	2177	19014	69993	40363	116153	53800	280309
Kidlington	3796	2779	0	0	6575	0	0	0	6575
Rural Areas	0	0	0	1020	1020	0	0	20833	21853
Cherwell Total	25770	30304	2177	20844	79095	40363	133921	77333	330712

Table 3 - Employment completions on non-allocated land during 2019/20 (sqm)

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-3250	0	0	-195	-3445	0	195	0	-3250
Bicester	200	0	255	-725	-270	0	-725	0	-995
Kidlington	0	0	-1586	-127	-1713	623	-859	2239	290
Rural Areas	0	0	0	0	0	1122	0	0	1122
Cherwell Total	-3050	0	-1331	-1047	-5428	1745	-1389	2239	-2833

Table 4 - Employment commitments on non-allocated land at 31/03/20 (sqm)

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-6809	0	7325	0	516	6067	-4078	0	2505
Bicester	2833	0	0	17715	20548	264	-5759	0	15053
Kidlington	-1100	0	0	150	-950	0	150	0	-800
Rural Areas	314	0	-2	14854	15166	305	2275	0	17746
Cherwell Total	-4762	0	7323	32719	35280	6636	-7412	0	34504

Table 5 - Employment completions during 2019/20 (sqm)

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-1345	0	0	-195	-1540	7548	37751	0	43759
Bicester	3479	0	255	-725	3009	0	29519	2900	35428
Kidlington	0	0	-1586	-127	-1713	623	-859	2239	290
Rural Areas	0	0	0	0	0	1122	0	0	1122
Cherwell Total	2134	0	-1331	-1047	-244	9293	66411	5139	80599

Table 6 - Employment commitments at 31/03/2020 (sqm)

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-6112	0	7325	810	2023	6067	13690	2700	24480
Bicester	24110	27525	2177	36729	90541	40627	110394	53800	295362
Kidlington	2696	2779	0	150	5625	0	150	0	5775
Rural Areas	314	0	-2	15874	16186	305	2275	20833	39599
Cherwell Total	21008	30304	9500	53563	114375	46999	126509	77333	365216

Employment Completions

- 5.4 Table 5 shows the total employment floorspace completed during 2019/20 (net). The 'net' figures reflect the overall completion totals taking into account any losses which include redevelopments and changes of use away from commercial use.
- 5.5 In 2018/19, Cherwell saw a considerable gain of 100,523.5 sqm of employment floorspace completed which was mostly in B8 uses in Banbury and mixed B1 uses in Bicester. In 2019/20, Cherwell saw a further considerable gain of 80,599 sqm of employment floorspace completed which was mostly in B8 uses in Banbury and Bicester. At Banbury, four employment units totalling 37,556 sqm B8 use, 7,548 B2 use and 1,905 B1(a) use were completed at Land South of Overthorpe Road and adjacent the M40 (Phase 2) and in Bicester there were completions at Symmetry Park, North of A41 London Road.



Employment Commitments

- 5.6 Table 6 shows the total employment commitments at 31/03/2020. Employment commitments include sites which have been granted planning permission in the past and remain extant. The total number of employment commitments have decreased slightly compared to the last monitoring year. At 31 March 2020, there was outstanding employment floorspace to be implemented equating to 365,216 sqm. Bicester contributed to the majority of the total commitments (80.9%) followed by the Rural Areas (10.8%), Banbury (6.7%) and Kidlington (1.6%).
- 5.7 Banbury – There are commitments totalling 24,480 sqm of employment floorspace, mainly for B8 uses (13,690 sqm). Land south of Overthorpe Road and adjacent to the M40 (Local Plan site Banbury 6) remains the most significant commitment at Banbury, where construction continues.

- 5.8 Bicester – There are net gains across all the different B use classes in Bicester with a significant commitment of 295,362 sqm of employment floorspace predominantly in B8 (110,394 sqm) and B1 use classes (90,541 sqm). Planning permission has been granted for employment development at North West Bicester (Local Plan site Bicester 1), Land North East of Skimmingdish Lane (Local Plan site Bicester 11), at South East Bicester (Local Plan site Bicester 12), and at land adjacent to the Oxford Road (Local Plan site Bicester 10) where construction on these sites are underway.
- 5.9 Kidlington and Rural Areas – A range of applications have been granted permission in the rural areas during the monitoring year including at Land North of Cassington Lane, Yarnton for three buildings for B1 and B8 use. The Former RAF Upper Heyford site (Villages 5) which is a strategic allocation for mixed use in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 proposes 1,075 new homes and over 120,000 sqm of mixed B use class. This site is currently under construction.

Table 7 – Remaining Land on Local Plan Employment Allocations - 31/03/20 (ha)

Location	Remaining Allocated Area (ha)
Banbury	25.34
Bicester	50.01
Rural Areas	5.99
Total	81.34

- 5.10 Table 7 shows the total remaining allocated land available in the District (81.34 ha), excluding land with planning permission on Local Plan allocations. However, sites ‘committed’ for development (i.e. with planning permission) are still ‘available’ since it is possible that the permission may expire unimplemented or may be superseded by another. The majority of the remaining allocated land available is at strategic sites in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (72.75 ha). The total 81.34 ha remaining allocated land available in the District, excluding land with planning permission includes 8.59 ha of remaining Non-Statutory Local Plan allocations:
- Banbury Cross Business Park (0.4 ha)
 - Land east of railway / north of Waterworks Lane, Banbury (2 ha)
 - Bicester Park, Aura Brooks Phase 2 (0.56 ha)
 - Banbury Business Park Phase 2, Adderbury (3.36 ha)
 - Brymbo Ironworks, Hook Norton (0.73 ha)
 - PA Turneys, Weston on the Green (1.9 ha)
- 5.11 The employment trajectory in the Local Plan 2011-2031 shows how strategic sites will be delivered and the Council is working to bring forward strategic sites. Table 8 provides details of the status of each of the strategic sites in the Local Plan employment trajectory. The Council will be exploring the potential of sites for employment through the next Local Plan.

Table 8 – Status of Local Plan Employment Allocations

Location	Comments
Banbury	<p><u>Banbury 6: Employment Land West of the M40</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This strategic site provides for 35 ha of mixed employment generating development. - 21.4 ha of development has been completed under various planning permissions. - Planning permission has been granted for the construction of a new logistics warehouse (19/00487/F) on the remaining 3.3 ha but development has not yet started. - There is no planning permission in place for the remaining 10.3 ha of the allocation. <p><u>Banbury 15: Employment Land North East of Junction 11</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This strategic site comprises 13 ha of land for mixed employment generating development. - Planning permission was granted in July 2020 for commercial development (19/00128/HYBRID) on the whole Banbury 15 site. - The first pre-commencement conditions (20/02153/DISC) were submitted to the Council in August 2020, and no development has started on site.
Bicester	<p><u>Bicester 1: North West Bicester</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A new zero-carbon mixed use development totalling 390 ha of land. 10 ha of total land allocated expected to provide for employment uses within the Plan period. - Outline planning permission for employment development was allowed at appeal in November 2017 (14/01675/OUT) and was varied by 19/00347/OUT, granted in July 2019. - Reserved matters pursuant to 19/00347/OUT were granted in July 2019 for Phase 1 of the employment development and earthworks for Phase 2 (19/00349/REM). The Phase 1 development comprises a total of 12 units over plots 3 and 4 (the plots are as defined through the outline permission). - All 10 ha of the land allocated for employment development has planning permission and construction of Phase 1 has started on site. <p><u>Bicester 2: Graven Hill</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This predominantly brownfield site is proposed for a mixed use development totalling 241 ha of land. 26 ha of total land allocated expected to provide for employment uses within the Plan period. - Planning permission (11/01494/OUT) for all 26 ha employment provision was granted in August 2014 and this was subsequently amended by a section 73 application (19/00937/OUT), approved in January 2020.

- Reserved matters, pursuant to 19/00937/OUT relating to a parcel within the employment land were granted in January 2020 for an office and warehouse (RUBB building).
- No significant employment development has started on site.

Bicester 4: Bicester Business Park

- 29.5 ha of land to the south west of Bicester proposed for employment generating development.
- Part of the site was granted outline planning permission in 2010 for the construction of a B1 business park and a hotel (07/01106/OUT).
- The northern part of the allocation, adjacent to the A41 has been developed for a superstore and petrol filling station (12/01193/F and minor material amendment 15/01651/F) and a drive-thru restaurant (17/00889/F). Part of this completed development is on land consented as part of the earlier business park permission. The completed superstore and drive-thru restaurant development represents 4.2 ha of the allocated land.
- Outline planning permission was granted in May 2020 for office development and research and development floorspace (17/02534/OUT) on a 13.1 ha parcel of land to the south and east of the A41 and Oxford Road, adjacent to the Tesco superstore. The land is within the boundaries of Policy Bicester 4 and there is some overlap between this site and that originally granted permission by 07/01106/OUT.

Bicester 10: Bicester Gateway

- A strategic development site totalling 18 ha of land for the provision of business uses.
- The allocation has been brought forward in parts.
- The land to the west of Wendlebury Road comprises two parcels of land with outline permission having been granted (16/02586/OUT). Reserved matters consent (17/02557/REM) has been granted for the hotel which is now under construction on the northern parcel – phase 1a. The southern parcel (phase 1b) has outline permission for B1 employment development and includes a small area of unallocated land to the south outside of the Bicester 10 allocation.
- An alternative proposal for phase 1b has a resolution to approve (20/00293/OUT). The application includes residential and employment development and ancillary retail, café and gym facilities. 37% of the proposal site is included within the Bicester 10 allocation whilst the southern portion of the site is located adjacent to the allocation. Approximately 1.17 ha of land being located within the allocation.
- Phase 2 comprising the remainder of the Bicester 10 allocation, located to the east of Wendlebury Road was granted planning permission for B1 development and a health and racquets club on 15.8 ha of land in September 2020 (19/01740/HYBRID).

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - At 31/03/2020, 14.21 ha of land were remaining without planning permission as 19/01740/HYBRID was approved outside the monitoring period (i.e. in 2020/21). <p><u>Bicester 11: Employment Land at North East Bicester</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A strategic employment development site of 15 ha. - Outline planning permission (15/01012/OUT) was granted in May 2016 and various reserved matters have been approved pursuant to this outline consent. - Development of the western side of the site is complete and development of the land on the eastern side of the site is underway. - There is no planning permission in place for the remaining 4.5 ha of the allocation. <p><u>Bicester 12: South East Bicester</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A mixed use site for employment and residential development totalling 155 ha of land. 40 ha of total land allocated expected to provide for employment uses within the Plan period. - Units A1, A2 and B (16/00861/HYBRID and 18/00091/F) to the south east of the allocation adjacent to the A41 are complete and cover 11.01 ha of land. A further 5.47 ha of land has planning permission for the development of Unit C (19/00388/F). - There is a resolution to approve 7 ha employment provision (16/01268/OUT) to the north of Units A1, A2, B and C. - The remaining employment land without planning permission is 23.52 ha.
Rural Areas	<p><u>Former RAF Upper Heyford</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mixed use land allocation of 520 ha in the Local Plan (Policy Villages 5). Approximately 120,000 sqm of the land area is for employment provision. - Outline planning permission (10/01642/OUT) was granted in 2011 for the proposed new settlement 'Heyford Park' comprising residential and employment uses, and a school. The application site measures approximately 76.3 ha in total. - A Hybrid application (18/00825/HYBRID) for 1,175 dwellings, retail uses, a medical centre, employment uses, a new school, a community building, areas for indoor and outdoor sports, and additional education facilities was approved subject to legal agreement on 5 November 2020.

Table 9 – Employment Permissions at 31/03/20 (ha)

Extant permissions on allocations		Extant Permissions on Non-Allocations		Total Extant Permissions	
Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)
Banbury	3.30	Banbury	10.00	Banbury	13.30
Bicester	78.04	Bicester	5.09	Bicester	83.13
Kidlington	8.35	Kidlington	1.08	Kidlington	9.43
Rural Areas	77.08	Rural Areas	11.18	Rural Areas	88.26
Total	166.77	Total	27.35	Total	194.12

5.12 Table 9 shows the amount of land with planning permissions at 31/03/20. A total of 194 ha has been permitted with 85.9% being at strategic allocations. In terms of the planning permissions in Table 9, only new build employment development is shown, not changes of use between employment uses since this would result in no overall gain in employment land.

Table 10 – Total Employment Land Available on Allocations (adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 and Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011) at 31/03/20 (ha)

Location	Total Area (ha)
Banbury	28.64
Bicester	128.05
Kidlington	8.35
Rural Areas	83.07
Total	248.11

5.13 The total employment land available on Local Plan allocations is 248.11 ha (this includes remaining undeveloped land within allocated sites, a proportion of which will have planning permission). Planning permissions are in place on 166.77 ha of this allocated land. A large proportion of this is located at Bicester where there are six strategic allocations for employment and mixed use development.

Table 11 - Loss of employment land to non-employment use (includes completions on allocations and non-allocations) during 2019/20

Location	Land Area (ha)
Banbury	0.32

Bicester	0.50
Kidlington	0
Rural Areas	0
Cherwell Total	0.82

5.14 During 2019/20, 0.82 ha of employment land was lost to other uses which was slightly more than the previous year (0.29 ha).

Town Centres

5.15 Policy SLE 2 Securing Dynamic Town Centres sets out the policy relating to retail development and confirms that main town centre uses in out of centre locations will only be supported if no central or edge of centre sites are suitable or available, with preference given to accessible sites, well connected to the centre. Town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres is an indicator developed to measure the effectiveness of Policy SLE 2. The target is for no net loss of town centre use floorspace within town centres. See Bicester 5 and Banbury 7 for the monitoring of the indicator on completions of town centre uses within and outside of Banbury and Bicester town centres.

5.16 Policy SLE 2 also sets out local thresholds for the retail impact test. The Monitoring Framework indicator and target requires a Retail Impact Assessment to be submitted with 100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE 2. During 2019/20, two retail assessments were received in support of planning applications submitted to the Council.

Tourism

5.17 The amount of completed tourism developments (including D use class uses and Sui Generis) is an indicator used to measure the effectiveness of Policy SLE 3 Supporting Tourism Growth. The target is for an annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period. During 2019/20, 10,035 sqm of D use class uses and Sui Generis were completed. The majority of this being from the completion of a new primary school and community hall at Land North of Station Road, Bletchington and a change of use from a commercial office with storage to van and truck service centre with associated sales at Granville Way, Bicester.

Table 12 – Completed tourism developments during 2019/20

Use Class	Net floorspace completions (sqm) 2019/20
D1	-494
D2	1432
Sui Generis	9097
Total	10035

- 5.18 The effectiveness of Policy SLE 3 is also measured by the number of visitors to tourist attractions in the district with the target being an annual increase over the plan period. Between January and December 2019 there were 8,164,189 visitors to the district (an increase of over 16,000 visitors from last year): 7,762,189 of day visitors; and 402,000 of overnight trips. The total visitors spend for the year is £404,495,750 which is an increase of £33,609,750 from last year. The total tourism value is £495,124,750.

Transport

- 5.19 Policy SLE 4 Improved Transport and Connections states that the Council will support key transport proposals. In respect of transport, Policy SLE 4 requires new development to provide financial and / or in-kind contributions to mitigate the transport impacts of development. This will support delivery of the infrastructure and services needed to facilitate travel by sustainable modes, whilst also enabling improvements to be made to the local and strategic road and rail networks.
- 5.20 Progress of transport schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new transport infrastructure projects.
- 5.21 Policy SLE 5 High Speed Rail 2 – London to Birmingham sets out the Council’s planning policy with regards to the planned high-speed railway to link the cities of London and Birmingham. The High Speed 2 (HS2) route passes through Cherwell District, through Fringford ward to the north of Bicester. Phase One was issued with “Notice to Proceed” by the Department for Transport on 15 April 2020 and formal start of construction on HS2 began on 4 September 2020.
- 5.22 HS2 has made two applications to Oxfordshire County Council under Schedule 17 of the HS2 Act for the use of lorry routes to compounds in Oxfordshire. These are routes that were set out in the HS2 Phase One Environmental Statement and use only A roads. The details are published on the Oxfordshire County Council website: <https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/residents/roads-and-transport/roadworks/future-transport-projects/high-speed-2>.

Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities

Housing Completions

Table 13 – Housing Completions (net) 2011 - 2020

	Banbury			Bicester			Elsewhere			District			
	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	PDL %
2011 / 12	34	102	136	40	26	66	118	36	154	192	164	356	46%
2012 / 13	4	38	42	116	14	130	50	118	168	170	170	340	50%
2013 / 14	12	22	34	137	33	170	119	87	206	268	142	410	35%
2014 / 15	222	106	328	193	30	223	119	276	395	534	412	946	44%
2015 / 16	257	96	353	307	60	367	316	389	705	880	545	1425	38%
2016 / 17	349	59	408	309	62	371	141	182	323	799	303	1102	27%
2017 / 18	530	86	616	315	40	355	266	150	416	1111	276	1387	20%
2018 / 19	521	133	654	272	165	437	252	146	398	1045	444	1489	30%
2019 / 20	502	96	598	178	106	284	170	107	277	850	309	1159	27%
Totals	2431	738	3169	1867	536	2403	1551	1491	3042	5849	2765	8614	32%

- 5.23 Table 13 shows the annual housing completions in Cherwell since 2011. The total number of housing completions (net) between 2011 and 2020 is 8,614 dwellings. During 2019/20, 1,159 (net) housing completions were recorded.
- 5.24 The district’s assessment of housing need is based on the Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2014 (SHMA), which indicates an annual requirement for 1,142 dwellings. As a consequence of the local plan and SHMA period being from 2011 onwards (pre-dating adoption of the Local Plan in 2015) and completions being lower at the start of the Plan period there is a ‘shortfall’ of some 1,664 homes for the period 2011 to 2020 which must be made up.
- 5.25 In 2019/20, 52% of completions were at Banbury, 25% at Bicester and 24% elsewhere. 27% of the 1,159 homes delivered were on previously developed land.
- 5.26 Delivery on strategic development sites included Longford Park, Banbury (167 dwellings); West of Warwick Road, Banbury (93 dwellings); Southam Road, Banbury (82 dwellings); North of Hanwell Fields, Banbury (54 dwellings); Graven Hill, Bicester (44 dwellings); Kingsmere, Bicester (110 dwellings); and Heyford Park, Upper Heyford (58 dwellings).

5.27 There was good progress made at West of Bretch Hill, Banbury; West of Bloxham Road (South of Salt Way), Banbury; and at the North West Bicester eco-development. The sites progressing well in rural areas include Church Leys Field, Ambrosden; Land North of Station Road, Bletchingdon; Land South of Milton Road, Bloxham; Land South of Cotefield Business Park, Bodicote; and Sibford Road, Hook Norton.

5.28 Table 14 shows the progress being made on strategic sites (100 or more dwellings) that are under construction.

Table 14 – Progress of strategic Sites

Site	No. of developers (Oct 2020)	Completions during 2019/20	Completions during 2018/19	Completions during 2017/18	Completions during 2016/17	Completions during 2015/16	Completions during 2014/15
Bankside Phase 1, Banbury (Longford Park)	3	167	96	142	140	218	148
Land adjoining and West of Warwick Road, Banbury	2	93	11	0	0	0	0
Land East of Southam Road, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 2)	2	82	122	100	99	6	0
Land South of Salt Way and West of Bloxham Road, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 16)	1	52	42	0	0	0	0
North of Hanwell Fields, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 5)	1	54	117	106	57	0	0

South of Salt Way – East (Local Plan Site Banbury 17)	1	3 (permission for 145 homes is completed)	16	62	37	27	0
West of Bretch Hill, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 3)	1	51	85	93	14	0	0
Graven Hill, Bicester (Local Plan Site Bicester 2)	Primarily 1 with multiple self-builders	44	122	28	1	0	0
Kingsmere, South West Bicester Phase 1	3	110	205	196	231	210	179
Kingsmere, South West Bicester Phase 2	4	12 (Construction on site has recently commenced)	0	0	0	0	0
North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project, Bicester (Local Plan Site Bicester 1)	2	41	29	65	0	90	0
Former RAF Upper Heyford (Local Plan Site Villages 5)	2	58 (lower than expected due to issues encountered on site and planning issues)	97	103	106	166	46

5.29 Table 15 shows the housing completions recorded since 2011 for strategic sites (100 or more), non-strategic sites (10-99) and windfall development (<10 homes).

Table 15 – Breakdown of Housing Completions (net) 2011 - 2020

	Banbury	Bicester	Elsewhere	District
Strategic Sites	2340	1866	598	4804
Non-Strategic Sites	448	398	1766	2612
Windfalls (<10)	381	139	678	1198
Totals	3169	2403	3042	8614



Planning Permissions

Table 16 - Housing Commitments as at 31/03/2020

		No. of dwellings
Banbury	GF	2872
	PDL	318
	Total	3190
Bicester	GF	2988
	PDL	1744
	Total	4732
Elsewhere	GF	561
	PDL	578
	Total	1139
District	GF	6421
	PDL	2640
	Total	9061

- 5.30 At 31 March 2020, there were extant planning permissions for a total of 9,061 dwellings that had not yet been built.
- 5.31 In Banbury, most of the permissions relate to strategic, greenfield sites such as South of Salt Way East, Drayton Lodge Farm, West of Bloxham Road (South of Salt Way) and West of Bretch Hill. At Bicester there are permissions for greenfield development at Kingsmere (South West Bicester), SW Bicester Phase 2 and North West Bicester Phase 2. Permission is also in place for the development of previously developed land at Graven Hill.
- 5.32 There were 331 homes with permission at Former RAF Upper Heyford which have yet to be built. Other extant planning permissions in the rural areas include 82 dwellings at Ambrosden; 72 dwellings at Launton; and 58 dwellings at Bodicote.

Housing Requirement

- 5.33 Regulation 10A of the Town and Country (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 (as amended) requires local planning authorities to review a local development document within the following time periods:
- (a) In respect of a local plan, the review must be completed every five years, starting from the date of adoption of the local plan, in accordance with section 23 of the Act (adoption of the local development document).
- 5.34 The Regulation 10A Review of Local Plan Policies, 2020 concluded that the main housing policy from the adopted Local Plan, BSC 1: District Wide Housing Distribution remains up to date and consistent with the NPPF.
- 5.35 The housing requirement against which housing delivery and housing land supply is measured against is set out in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (2015). Policy BSC1: District Wide Housing Distribution plans for 22,840 dwellings to be delivered between 2011 and 2031, which equates to an annual requirement of 1,142 dwellings to meet the needs of Cherwell.
- 5.36 The housing requirement was based on the Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA) (April 2014) which provided the objective assessment of housing need for the district.

Housing Land Supply

- 5.37 The NPPF (paragraph 73) requires local planning authorities to *'identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against their housing requirement set out in adopted strategic policies, or against their local housing need where the strategic policies are more than five years*

old. The supply of specific sites should in addition include a buffer (moved forward from later in the plan period) of:

- a) 5% to ensure choice and competition in the market for land; or*
- b) 10% where the local planning authority wishes to demonstrate a five year supply of deliverable sites through an annual position statement or recently adopted plan, to account for any fluctuations in the market during that year; or*
- c) 20% where there has been significant under delivery of housing over the previous three years, to improve the prospect of achieving the planned supply.'*

5.38 The current strategic plan for Cherwell is the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1), as adopted on 20 July 2015. It should be noted that whilst the Plan is over five years old, the NPPF (paragraph 213) states that existing policies should not be considered out of date simply because they were adopted or made prior to the publication of the Framework. (See also *Daventry v SSCLG and Gladman Developments* (2015) EWHC 3459 (admin) and (2016) EWCA Civ 1146). Additionally, the Regulation 10A Review of Local Plan Policies, 2020, carried out alongside this AMR concluded that the majority of the policies, including the main housing policy from the adopted Local Plan, BSC 1: District Wide Housing Distribution remains up to date and consistent with the NPPF.

5.39 The NPPF defines what is required for sites to be considered to be deliverable within its glossary and states that:

'To be considered deliverable, sites for housing should be available now, offer a suitable location for development now, and be achievable with a realistic prospect that housing will be delivered on the site within five years. In particular:

- a) sites which do not involve major development and have planning permission, and all sites with detailed planning permission, should be considered deliverable until permission expires, unless there is clear evidence that homes will not be delivered within five years (for example because they are no longer viable, there is no longer a demand for the type of units or sites have long term phasing plans).*
- b) where a site has outline planning permission for major development, has been allocated in a development plan, has a grant of permission in principle, or is identified on a brownfield register, it should only be considered deliverable where there is clear evidence that housing completions will begin on site within five years.'*

5.40 The PPG (paragraph 007 Reference ID: 68-007-20190722) provides further clarification on assessing deliverability and the evidence required. For sites with outline planning permission, permission in principle, allocated in a development plan or identified on a brownfield register, *'Such evidence, to demonstrate deliverability, may include:*

- current planning status – for example, on larger scale sites with outline or hybrid permission how much progress has been made towards approving reserved matters,*

- or whether these link to a planning performance agreement that sets out the timescale for approval of reserved matters applications and discharge of conditions;*
- *firm progress being made towards the submission of an application – for example, a written agreement between the local planning authority and the site developer(s) which confirms the developers’ delivery intentions and anticipated start and build-out rates;*
 - *firm progress with site assessment work; or*
 - *clear relevant information about site viability, ownership constraints or infrastructure provision, such as successful participation in bids for large-scale infrastructure funding or other similar projects.’*
- 5.41 A comprehensive review of housing land supply has been undertaken. All known sites of 10 or more dwellings were individually identified and examined.
- 5.42 Site promoters, developers and agents were engaged in reviewing the deliverability of these sites with each being sent a form containing details on planning applications and permissions and, where applicable, the expected delivery rates from the last AMR. Information was requested concerning progress on planning, expected build-out rates, the number of housebuilders currently on site and/or expected and build-out rates. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic this year there were additional questions asked on how COVID-19 has impacted on delivery and what changes have been made. The responses received were considered in reviewing the deliverability of sites and the projected timescale for delivery having regard to lead-in times, site preparation and infrastructure provision. The base date for updating the progress on individual sites and reviewing deliverability and delivery assumptions was 13 November 2020.
- 5.43 The review included consultation with Development Management officers and other Council services involved in the delivery of sites to ensure that assessments of deliverability were realistic. Sites were discounted as being ‘deliverable’ if there was insufficient demonstrable evidence such as Land adjacent Bretch Hill Reservoir in Banbury; Land at Merton Road in Ambrosden; Clifton Road in Deddington; and Fewcott Road in Fritwell.
- 5.44 Where site promoters/developers did not respond to requests for information, chasing enquiries were made. Where, ultimately, no update was received, officers made an informed judgement about deliverability and delivery timescales having regard to the information available, to internal consultations, and contextual information from the review of other sites.
- 5.45 From all responses received, there were 22 responses where comments were provided in light of COVID-19. Approximately half of these comments were made by large national housebuilders, whom are currently developing the strategic sites across Cherwell including a small rural site.
- 5.46 It is difficult to ascertain a full picture of trends at this stage and the effect seemed to be mixed opinions on future delivery rate assumptions depending on whether the site had

started or not. Nevertheless, the issues raised indicate the challenges faced by those operating in the local housing market.

5.47 In summary, the large national housebuilders advised:

- Reduced completion rate for 2020/21
- Construction capacity reduced due to social distancing measures
- Sales remain slow due to wider market risks/recession uncertainties
- Ongoing issues with supply of materials
- Assumed usual/continued build-out rates from 2021/22 onwards with no further disruption from COVID-19.
- No impact to the delivery programme
- Future implications of COVID-19 unknown.

5.48 Comments received from smaller housebuilders and planning agents relate primarily to sites that have planning permission but have not yet started. These comments include:

- Construction capacity reduced due to social distancing measures
- Start on site date delayed by at least 6 months with slower build-out rates
- Issues with supply of materials
- No impact to the delivery programme (comments were made on sites that have not yet started)

5.49 A peak delivery assumption of 50 dwellings per annum for each housebuilder on strategic sites was used based on recent evidence (see Table 14), unless specific circumstances suggest otherwise. The results of site visits undertaken for 2020/21 site monitoring (separately for quarters 1 and 2) were used to understand the most up to date delivery position. The number of developers on site can change over time and at peak build-out, 3-5 developers can be seen on larger strategic sites. At one point there were 5 developers on site at Kingsmere during 2015/16 before reducing to 3 developers from 2019/20.

5.50 Deliverability, timescales and rates of delivery were considered on a site by site basis using information received from the developers, agents and landowners; Council's monitoring data; engagement with other Council teams; and planning judgement. For all sites of 10 or more dwellings, no assumptions were made that because a site had planning permission it would be delivered. A more cautious approach was applied to expected delivery rates and lead-in times to take into account any potential impacts of COVID-19.

5.51 Sites not considered to be deliverable were assessed for developability over a longer period of time.

5.52 The NPPF and the PPG set out that a windfall allowance for small sites (unidentified sites or less than 10 dwellings) may be justified in the five-year supply if a local planning authority has compelling evidence that such sites have consistently become available in

the local area and will continue to provide a reliable source of supply. Any allowance should be realistic having regard to the Housing and Economic Land Availability Assessment (HELAA), historic windfall delivery rates and expected future trends, and should not include residential gardens.

- 5.53 The 2018 HELAA (section 5) provides the evidence on windfall allowance. It considered historic completions of small, unidentified sites, the identification of sites on previously developed land, expiries of planning permissions and completions against permissions. The conclusion led to 106 dwellings per year with a breakdown by areas as shown in paragraph 5.54.
- 5.54 The Housing Delivery Monitor (HDM) at Appendix 2 includes a windfall allowance of 35 dwellings per year at Banbury, 10 dwellings per year at Bicester and 61 dwellings per year in the rural areas. These assumptions have been lowered for the second half of the plan period in the interest of caution. A total of 476 dwellings are added to the five year supply calculation.
- 5.55 The results of the review of housing land supply are presented in the Housing Delivery Monitor at Appendix 2. The Housing Delivery Monitor distinguishes between sites that are considered to be deliverable (those contributing to the 5 year land supply) from those only presently considered to be developable at a future point.

Five Year Housing Land Supply Position

- 5.56 Table 17 provides the calculation of the current five year land supply based on the Housing Delivery Monitor at Appendix 2. Only sites considered to be 'deliverable' are included in the calculation of the five year housing land supply.
- 5.57 There are two five year periods shown. The current assessment of supply is for the period 2020 to 2025. However, to ensure that a calculation is provided for the next five years in full, a calculation is also shown for 2021 to 2026 which will be applied in decision making from 1 April 2021. There is no duplication or overlap in the figures as the calculations are produced at the same point in time having regard to the same assessment of supply. The only adjustment necessary to roll forward the five year period is to add the projected completions for 2020/21 to overall completions for 2011-2021 and to consider the projected deliverable supply from 2021-2026 rather than 2020-2025.
- 5.58 Table 17 illustrates that the District can demonstrate a 4.8 year supply for the current period 2020-2025 and a 4.7 year supply for the next five year period (2021-2026) commencing on 1 April 2021. The calculations include a 5% buffer to both the base housing requirement and the shortfall and the making up of a delivery shortfall within five years. This AMR shows that a supply of 6,578 homes is expected from deliverable sites from 2020 to 2025 and a supply of 7,134 homes is expected for 2021-2026.

Table 17 – Calculation of housing land supply from deliverable sites

		Five Year Period 2020-25 (current period)	Five Year Period 2021-26 (from 1 April 2021)
a	Plan Requirement (2011-2031)	22840	22840
b	Annual Requirement (a / 20)	1142	1142
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	10278	11420
d	Completions	8614	9547
e	Shortfall at 31/3/20 (c - d)	1664	1873
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5710	5710
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	7374	7583
h	5 Year Requirement and shortfall plus 5% (g + 5%)	7743	7962
i	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (h / 5)	1548.5	1592.4
j	Annual requirement temporarily adjusted with a 40% reduction for year 1 (620) and 20% for year 2 (310) (change in circumstances-Pandemic/economic conditions)	6813	7652
k	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (j / 5)	1362.5	1530.4
l	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	6578	7134
m	Total years supply over next 5 years (l / k)	4.8	4.7
n	'Surplus' (j – l)	235	518

** projected completions of 933 for 2020/21 added to roll forward to 2021-2026*

- 5.59 This AMR includes a temporary adjustment to the calculation of the five year housing land supply in response to changes in circumstances affecting the local housing market conditions. In the unprecedented and unforeseeable context of a pandemic, it should be recognised that a requirement figure set outside that context will be unachievable for a temporary period of time and hence should be reduced. This is to be made-up later in the plan period.
- 5.60 The comprehensive review of the housing delivery monitor projects a significant fall in the expected completions during 2020/21, 933 homes when compared to the 2019 AMR (1,573 homes). This is a reduction of 640 homes or 41%. A reduction of 254 homes (18%) is also expected for the year 2021/22.
- 5.61 The Council undertakes quarterly site visits of all housing permissions. The completions recorded for 2019/20 are 395 for quarter 1 and 312 for quarter 2. The indicative completions during quarter 1 for 2020/21 is 245 and for quarter 2 is 190. This indicates a reduction of 150 homes or 38% for quarter 1 and 122 homes or 40% for quarter 2.
- 5.62 The extent and duration of any economic impacts from the COVID-19 pandemic on the housing market are unknown. However, national estimates undertaken by Savills

published in June 2020¹ estimate a best-case scenario (medical advances this year to sufficiently support a rapid bounce back in economic confidence) where housing completions will bounce back in 2022/23 to 2019/20 levels. If the economy is hit harder, it estimates housing delivery will take an additional year to recover.

- 5.63 Savills indicates that construction capacity will limit delivery for the next two years (2020/21-2021/22) or one year in the best-case scenario. Savills indicate that housing delivery in England, for the next five years is expected to fall by 15% (218,000 homes).
- 5.64 A separate Savills report (English Housing Supply Update Q2 2020) published in August 2020², reports that new home completions in England during quarter 2 has fallen by 56%. This reflects the number of Energy Performance Certificates lodged in quarter 2 for completed new dwellings in London, which resulted in a 48% fall from quarter 2 in 2019/20, as reported by GLA's report on Housing Delivery³. A research article published by Savills in October 2020 (The need for resilience)⁴ suggest that housing supply has been significantly disrupted by COVID-19, and estimated that 17% fewer homes will be built in the 12 months to March 2021 than last year. The starts of new sites running at around 47% of pre-Covid levels, there is a significant risk to delivery in 2021/22 unless builders gain more confidence.
- 5.65 MHCLG housing supply indicators data for England (30 September 2020)⁵ reports a fall on housing starts and completions reflecting the coronavirus lockdown. It shows a 52% decrease on house building starts (April to June 2020) when compared to previous quarter and a 59% decrease when compared to the same quarter in 2019. MHCLG also reports a 62% decrease on house building completions (April to June 2020) compared with previous quarter and a 64% decrease when compared with same quarter of 2019. The same report analyses completions and starts in relation to the 2007/08 economic downturn noting 'a similar pattern to quarterly estimates with recent downturn in starts and completions clearly evident'. MHCLG reports a 26% decrease in starts and a 15% decrease in completions when compared to the year to June 2019.
- 5.66 At local level, the Council sought to gain an insight on the effect of COVID-19 and the attitude to risks across the District's housing market as reported in earlier paragraphs. It is too early to fully understand the extent and the duration of the pandemic but the 2007/08 economic crisis provides best available comparable local data to predict potential impacts on the housing market.

¹ <https://www.savills.co.uk/blog/article/301680/residential-property/what-impact-will-covid-19-have-on-future-housing-supply-in-england-.aspx>

² https://www.savills.co.uk/research_articles/229130/303775-0/english-housing-supply-update-q2-2020

³ <https://www.london.gov.uk/moderngovmb/documents/s67727/10a%20Housing%20Delivery%20Report.pdf>

⁴ https://www.savills.co.uk/research_articles/229130/306692-0

⁵ https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/922911/Housing_Supply_Indicators_Release_June_2020.pdf

- 5.67 The Cherwell AMR 2008 reported 455 districtwide housing completions, a 47% reduction on housing completions from 2006/07 to 2007/08⁶ and a 28% reduction when compared to average net completions since adoption of the Structure Plan in 2001 (633). The AMR projected net housing completions of 449, 469, 885, 1152 and 976 for the following five years (2008/09 - 2012/13).
- 5.68 Subsequent monitoring reports for the following five years reported 426 (2008/09), 438 (2009/10), 370 (2010/11), 356 (2011/12) and 340 (2012/13) actual districtwide net housing completions. A reduction of 50%, 49%, 57%, 58% and 60% when compared to pre-economic crunch completions in 2006/07 and 32%, 31%, 42%, 44% and 46% when compared to 633 average net completions since adoption of the Structure Plan in 2001 (2001-2008 average).
- 5.69 Districtwide housing completions in Cherwell improved in the period 2013/14 to 2014/15 but the most significant step change occurred since the adoption of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 in 2015 and has continued to date with an average of 1,312 districtwide net housing completions for the five year period 2015/16 - 2019/20. Taking into account national predictions of the economic impact of COVID-19 on the housing market, and past and present local data, temporary reductions of 40% in year 1 and 20% in year 2 to the annual requirement is considered reasonable and justified. The buying market with the existing supply will help address this temporary reduction in future years.
- 5.70 The Council has reviewed the prospect of housing supply to ensure that there is an evidenced and realistic prospect of housing completions based on latest deliverability information. Although the Government have put in place measures to alleviate some of the consequences of the COVID-19 pandemic, uncertainty remains on its effect on the housebuilding industry with on-going challenges to capacity and supply chain. Under these unprecedented circumstances and taking into account national predictions of the economic impact of COVID-19 on the housing market, and past and present local data, temporary reductions of 40% for year 1 and 20% for year 2 to the annual requirement is considered reasonable and justified. The buying market with the existing supply will help address this temporary reduction in future years.
- 5.71 The distribution of net housing completions included in Table 18 below highlights the influence of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 2015 in planning and delivering for the 'right homes in the right places'. It illustrates the continued delivery of the housing target and a distribution of net completions according to the adopted strategy: "Providing a positive vision for the future of Cherwell: a strategic growth and investment approach to the towns, an enlarged settlement in the centre of the District, further development at the villages to sustain them" (CLPP1, paragraph B.96).

⁶ 'In 07/08 housing completions were 455, a significant fall from 853 in 06/07 caused by current market conditions and delay on commencement of strategic sites. Average completions for the past twelve years have been 618 per annum and for the past 7 years (i.e. since 2001- the start of the adopted Structure Plan period) have been 633.' (AMR 2008, paragraph 5.46)

Table 18 – Distribution of net housing completions 2007/08 – 2019/20

	Banbury		Bicester		Elsewhere		District
	% of district total	Total	% of district total	Total	% of district total	Total	Total
2007 / 08	45.5	207	6.8	31	47.7	217	455
2008 / 09	47.9	204	6.8	29	45.3	193	426
2009 / 10	50.5	221	1.8	8	47.7	209	438
2010 / 11	33.0	122	4.6	17	62.4	231	370
2011 / 12	38.2	136	18.5	66	43.3	154	356
2012 / 13	12.4	42	38.2	130	49.4	168	340
2013 / 14	8.3	34	41.5	170	50.2	206	410
2014 / 15	34.7	328	23.6	223	41.8	395	946
2015 / 16	24.8	353	25.8	367	49.5	705	1425
2016 / 17	37.0	408	33.7	371	29.3	323	1102
2017 / 18	44.4	616	25.6	355	30.0	416	1387
2018 / 19	43.9	654	29.3	437	26.7	398	1489
2019 / 20	51.6	598	24.5	284	23.9	277	1159

Source: Cherwell AMR reports 2008-2020

- 5.72 The Council considers that the extent of the five year land supply shortfall is manageable and reversible. High levels of delivery in the district demonstrate the demand that exists, and a number of large sites are expected to move forward. As illustrated in the Housing Delivery Monitor, the district is experiencing a high level of growth and the supply of development land is evidently abundant with permission for 9,061 dwellings on 31 March 2020 (Table 16). The issue going forward is more one of bringing forward sites that have not commenced and ensuring that higher rates of delivery are achieved where there is current caution.
- 5.73 As site specific issues are resolved, and with the assistance of targeted funds from the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal, it is expected that the five year land supply position will improve. Furthermore, The Housing Delivery Monitor shows that there is some potential additional supply from other developable (rather than deliverable) sites in the medium term which will help maintain a healthy land supply.

Housing Land Supply in Oxfordshire: Written Ministerial Statement, 12 September 2018 (HCWS955)

- 5.74 On 12 September 2018, the Secretary of State for Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government issued a written statement containing a *'temporary change to housing land supply policies as they apply in Oxfordshire'*. Ministerial Statement HCWS955 is a Government commitment as part of the Oxfordshire Housing Growth Deal providing a temporary planning flexibility pending the adoption of the Oxfordshire Plan 2050. For the purpose of decision-taking under paragraph 11(d), footnote 7 of the Framework will apply where the authorities in Oxfordshire cannot demonstrate a three year supply of deliverable housing sites with the appropriate

buffer. This statement is a material consideration in planning decisions and has been upheld at planning appeals in Oxfordshire.

- 5.75 Although the Council presently cannot demonstrate a five year supply, its position exceeds the current three year housing land supply requirement as set out in the Written Ministerial Statement therefore paragraph 11(d) of the NPPF is not engaged for reasons of housing land supply.



Housing Density

Table 19 - Housing density of large completed sites during 2019/20 (10 or more dwellings)

	2019/20
Total Site area (gross)	44.6
No. of dwellings on large sites	1332
Housing Density	29.9

- 5.76 The indicator looks at net housing density of completions however for the purpose of this AMR the gross site areas were used therefore the housing density recorded is actually lower than it should have achieved.
- 5.77 The housing density of large completed sites (10 or more dwellings) during 2019/20 is 29.9 dwellings per hectare (dph) which has increased from the previous year (20.7) and is very close to the target set out in Policy BSC 2. Out of the 56 large completed sites, 34 of them have exceeded the target of 30 dph. Examples of completed sites with higher housing densities are 60-62 Broad Street, Banbury (206 dph); Slighte 18B Bridge Street, Banbury (112 dph); Neithrop House, Banbury (58 dph); Former Lear Corporation, Bicester (59 dph); and on parcels at Graven Hill, Bicester (various densities).

Affordable Housing

Table 20 – Net Affordable Housing Completions

Year	Affordable housing completions (net)
2011/12	204
2012/13	113
2013/14	140
2014/15	191
2015/16	322
2016/17	278
2017/18	426
2018/19	507
2019/20	446
Totals	2627

- 5.78 There were 446 net affordable housing completions during 2019/20 which is slightly lower than the previous year (507). This excludes 7 acquisitions (i.e. transfers from market housing stock). The number of affordable housing completions has remained high which reflects the higher overall rate of housing delivery across the district. The level of affordable housing completion has continued to exceed the Council's affordable housing target of 190 dwellings per year.
- 5.79 From the 446 affordable housing completions there were 289 in affordable rented and 157 in shared ownership. There continues to be no delivery of social rented homes.
- 5.80 During 2019/20, there were 44 self-build affordable housing completions in the District which took place at the Graven Hill site (Bicester 2 allocation in the Local Plan). Graven Hill has planning permission for 1,900 self-build dwellings and will be the largest self-build development in the country.

Housing Mix

- 5.81 In regard to monitoring of Policy BSC 4 Housing Mix, data on the number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms is not available for 2019/20.
- 5.82 There were no extra-care dwellings completed during 2019/20.

Area Renewal

- 5.83 Policy BSC 5 states that the Council will support area renewal proposals that direct investment to improve the physical and community fabric of the district to improve social outcomes, improve health and well-being, educational attainment and employment outcomes. Monitoring indicator targets are for improvements in levels of deprivation in the district and positive trends across all the Brighter Futures in Banbury programme indicators.
- 5.84 Brighter Futures in Banbury is a strong long term partnership programme delivering new opportunities, innovative projects and high quality focussed services in Ruscote, Neithrop and Grimsbury and Castle Wards.
- 5.85 The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report is available to view on the Council's website (<https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/118/communities/483/brighter-futures-in-banbury/2>).

Travelling Communities

- 5.86 The Government's overarching aim is to ensure fair and equal treatment for travellers, in a way that facilitates the traditional and nomadic way of life of travellers whilst respecting the interests of the settled community. Local Planning Authorities should:
- Make their own assessment of need for the purposes of planning
 - Develop fair and effective strategies to meet need through the identification of land for sites
 - Plan for sites over a reasonable timescale
 - Ensure that their Local Plan includes fair, realistic and inclusive policies
 - To have due regard to the protection of local amenity and local environment.
- 5.87 The 2015 Planning Policy for Traveller Sites (PPTS) requires Local Planning Authorities, in producing their Local Plan, to identify and update annually, a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide 5 years' worth of sites against their locally set targets.
- 5.88 Policy BSC 6: Travelling Communities of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) provides a sequential and criteria based approach for considering opportunities and planning applications. The Policy sets a requirement of 19 (net) additional pitches to meet

the needs of Gypsies and Travellers from 2012 to 2031. It also requires 24 (net) additional plots for Travelling Showpeople from 2012 to 2031.

- 5.89 Since the adoption of the Local Plan Part 1, a Gypsy, Traveller and Travelling Showpeople Accommodation Assessment (GTAA) for Cherwell, Oxford, South Oxfordshire and Vale of White Horse Councils was published in June 2017. It identifies a new objectively assessment of need for each authority based on the definitions of Gypsies and Travellers and Travelling Showpeople for planning purposes (Annex 1 of the Government’s Planning Policy for Traveller Sites (PPTS, 2015)). The 2017 GTAA has informed the examination and adoption of Local Plans covered by the study’s area, and is the most up to date assessment of need available.

Table 21 – Existing Supply of Gypsy and Traveller Pitches at 31 March 2020

Site	Net Loss / Gain				Net Running Totals
	Supply at 31 March 2017	17/18	18/19	19/20	
Bicester Trailer Park, Chesterton	8	0	0	0	8
Corner Meadow, Farnborough Road, Mollington	15	0	0	0	15
Horwood Site, Ardley Road, Ardley	1	0	0	0	1
Land adjoining A34 by Hampton Gay and Poyle	8	3	0	0	11
Land North East of HM Bullingdon Prison, Widnell Lane, Piddington	0	0	0	6	6
Land South West of Woodstock Road, Yarnton	3	0	0	0	3
Land West of M40, Kirtlington Road, Chesterton	0	0	0	3	3
Lower Heyford Road, Caulcott	5	0	0	0	5
Station Caravan Park, Banbury	10	-10	0	0	0
Summer Place, Blackthorn Road, Launton	2	2	0	4	8
The Stable Block, Farnborough Road, Mollington	5	0	0	0	5
Totals	57	-5	0	13	65

5.90 At 31 March 2020, the total supply of Gypsy and Traveller pitches was 65 therefore there is a net gain of 8 pitches since 1 April 2017.

5.91 The assessment identifies a need for 7 additional pitches for households for Cherwell by 2032 where it is known that they meet the planning definition. It also highlights that there are many households where it is 'unknown' whether or not the new planning definition of Gypsies and Travellers is met. Should further information arise, it states that the overall need could increase by up to 12 pitches. Additionally, a potential need for 8 pitches is highlighted due to the closure of the Smiths Caravan Park.

5.92 The Assessment advises that for 'unknown' travellers 'it would not be appropriate when producing a robust assessment of need to make any firm assumptions about whether or not they meet the planning definition...' based on interviews that have taken place (paragraph 7.28 of the assessment).

5.93 Table 22 shows the remaining 2017 GTAA requirement for Gypsy and Traveller sites.

Table 22 – Meeting planned requirements for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches

2017 GTAA Requirements	
No. of additional pitches required 2017-2032	15 (7+8)
Completions (2017-2020)	8
Remaining Requirement 2019-2032	7 pitches (15-8)

5.94 There are currently no planning applications pending therefore there is no future supply anticipated.

5.95 Table 23 provides the five year supply calculation based on the 2017 GTAA requirements. It does not include an allowance for 'unknown' need but which includes the potential need for 8 pitches arising from the Smiths Caravan Park site (a site that was previously included in the district's supply).

Table 23 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (GTAA, June 2017)

		Five Year Period 2020 - 25 (current period)	Five Year Period 2021 - 26 (from 1 April 2021)
a	Objective Assessment of Need (2017 - 2032) (meeting the Planning Definition)	15 (7+8)	15 (7+8)
b	Annual Requirement (a/15)	1	1
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	3	4
d	Completions	8	8*

e	Surplus at 31/3/20 (c-d)	-5	-4
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5	5
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	0	1
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	0	0.2
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0	0
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	5.0	0
k	Shortfall (g- i)	0	1

* There is no projected completion for 2020/21 added to roll forward to 2021-2026

5.96 Table 24 shows the current supply position for plots for Travelling Showpeople. Table 26 shows the five year supply calculation based on 2017 GTAA requirements and a need for 12 plots from 2017-2032. The 'unknown' need for Travelling Showpeople (not included in the calculation) is only 1 plot. There remains a five year land supply of zero years for both 2020-25 and 2021-26 as no new supply has yet been identified.

Table 24 – Existing Supply of Travelling Showpeople Plots

Site	Net Loss / Gain				Net Running Totals
	No. of Pitches in 2017	17/18	18/19	19/20	
Rose's Yard, Blue Pitts, Bloxham	3	0	0	0	3
Carousel Park, Bloxham	2	0	0	0	2
Faircare, Bloxham	6	0	0	0	6
Hebborn's Yard, Gosford	3	0	0	0	3
Totals	14	0	0	0	14

Table 25 – Meeting planned requirements for Travelling Showpeople Plots

2017 GTAA Requirements	
No. of additional pitches required 2017-2032	12
Completions (2017-2020)	0
Remaining Requirement 2019-2032	12 plots
Current Projected Supply 2020-2032	0 plots

Table 26 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Travelling Showpeople plots (GTAA, June 2017)

		Five Year Period 2020 - 25 (current period)	Five Year Period 2021 - 26 (from 1 April 2021)
a	Plot Requirement (2017 - 2032) (meeting the Planning Definition)	12	12
b	Annual Requirement (a/15)	0.80	0.80
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	2.4	3.2
d	Completions	0	0*
e	Shortfall at 31/3/20 (c-d)	2.4	3.2
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	4.0	4.0
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	6.4	7.2
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	1.3	1.4
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0	0
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	0	0
k	Shortfall (g- i)	6	7

* projected completion of 0 for 2020/21 added to roll forward to 2021-2026

Education

- 5.97 The effectiveness of Policy BSC 7 Meeting Education Needs is measured by the timely provision of education infrastructure to meet development needs in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP.
- 5.98 Progress of education schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new education infrastructure projects.

Health and Well Being

- 5.99 The effectiveness of Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being is measured by the timely provision of health infrastructure to meet development needs in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP.
- 5.100 Progress of health and wellbeing schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of new health schemes. In addition, the target to replace Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period has been met as the new community hospital was completed during 2014/15.

Public Services and Utilities

- 5.101 The effectiveness of Policy BSC 9 Public Services and Utilities is measured by the timely provision of public services and utilities infrastructure to meet development needs in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP.
- 5.102 Progress of public services and utilities infrastructure schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a list of completed and new public services and utilities infrastructure projects.

Open Space, Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities

- 5.103 Provision of open space, sport, recreation and community facilities is managed by Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Policies BSC 10, BSC 11 and BSC 12. Policies BSC 11 and BSC 12 set qualitative and local standards of provision for outdoor and indoor recreation. Progress of open space, sport, recreation and community facilities schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of open space and recreation infrastructure projects.
- 5.104 An open space audit was undertaken as part of the Cherwell Open Space, Sport and Recreation Assessment and the emerging Open Space and Play Areas Strategy and the updated Playing Pitch and Sports Facilities Strategies (2018) contain baseline information on deficiencies in recreation provision. The findings of the 2018 studies informed the Active Communities Strategy 2019-2023 approved by the Council in June 2019. Furthermore, the emerging open spaces work will provide updated mapping of open space provision in the district. Progress in achieving the monitoring targets of Policies BSC 10, BSC 11 and BSC 12 will be reported in future iterations of the AMR.

Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable DevelopmentMitigating and Adapting to Climate Change

- 5.105 Several indicators have been developed to measure progress towards achieving the targets for Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change. There is some overlap with regards to the monitoring of Policy ESD 1 and other policies in the Plan. Indicators that are reported under Policy ESD 1 are: carbon emissions in the district per capita, permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds and access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling.
- 5.106 Carbon emissions in the District per capita were 9.9 tonnes in 2011. In 2018, the latest year for which data is available estimates the figure to be 8.2 tonnes.
- 5.107 The number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds is reported under Policy ESD 6.
- 5.108 The Monitoring Framework lists National Indicator (NI) 175 'access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling' as an indicator of whether the aims of Policy ESD 1 are being achieved. The NI framework was set up by the as a way of keeping tabs on and standardising local authority progress against set targets. However, since NI were made voluntary metrics in 2010, the Council does not routinely collect data to report on NI 175. Without broad NI reporting mechanisms in place within the Council, it is more difficult to monitor performance against them and as such NI are not addressed in this AMR. Going forward, the Council will review how to monitor performance associated with this indicator and report on this in the 2021 AMR.

Energy and Sustainable Construction

- 5.109 Policies ESD 2 – 4 of The Cherwell Local Plan (Part 1) 2011-2031 seek to address energy and climate considerations in relation to development proposals. Policy ESD 2 supports an 'energy hierarchy' – reducing energy use, promoting energy efficiency and making use of renewable energy and allowable solutions. Policy ESD 3 encourages the use of sustainable design and construction measures and Policies ESD 4 and ESD 5 focus on developing the capacity to generate renewable energy within the district, setting out the policy requirements for such projects.
- 5.110 Several indicators and targets have been developed to measure the effectiveness of Policies ESD 2 – 4; these will be addressed in turn below. However, monitoring progress against some of the indicators is not currently feasible. One of the indicators listed in the Monitoring Framework, linked to Policy ESD 3 is '% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres /person/day'. All new dwellings are required to meet the mandatory national standard set out in the Building Regulations of 125 litres/person/day. Policy ESD 3 seeks a reduced level of water use in recognition of the district being in an area of water stress. The reduced limit of 10 litres/person/day is not however currently monitored and requires further liaison with Development Management and water utility companies to identify how best to achieve this target. Another indicator listed in the

Monitoring Framework, linked to Policy ESD 3 is 'completed non-residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent'. All non-residential development is typically required by condition to be constructed to achieve at least a BREEAM 'Very Good' rating based on the relevant BREEAM standard for that building type applicable at the time of the decision. There is however currently no requirement for developers to provide evidence that the development has achieved the required BREEAM rating.

- 5.111 The Council does not currently record the number of energy statements submitted or the number of district heating feasibility assessments submitted with planning applications. Going forward, the Council will explore the potential of setting up a log to formally record this information for monitoring of Policies ESD 2 and ESD 4. Progress will be reported in future AMRs.
- 5.112 In relation to monitoring of Policy ESD 4, no district heating schemes were permitted during 2019/20.

Table 27 – Permitted renewable energy capacity per type

Type	No. of applications granted permission in 2019/20
Wind	0
Solar PV	3
Solar thermal	0
Ground source	2
Air source	1
Biomass	0
Total	6

- 5.113 During 2019/20, 6 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes which is the same as in 2018/19. The renewable energy schemes approved were small-scale domestic installations. It should be noted that the majority of small scale energy schemes, especially solar PV schemes, benefit from permitted development rights and do not require planning permission. It is not therefore possible to identify and record these installations.

Flooding

- 5.114 Two indicators and targets have been developed to measure the effectiveness of Policy ESD 6 in seeking to manage and reduce flood risk in the district: the number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds and Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse.
- 5.115 The Environment Agency publishes a list of applications they have lodged objections to on flood risk grounds to assist Local Authorities who are completing their annual

monitoring reports. The list is designed to be as inclusive as possible and produced yearly and provides a starting point for Local Planning Authorities to check their own records.

5.116 During 2019/20, the Environment Agency lodged objections on flood risk grounds to 19 planning applications that were submitted for development proposals in Cherwell. Of these, the Council refused four applications, two were withdrawn by the applicant and six are currently not yet determined. Seven applications were granted permission following submission of further documents to resolve initial Environment Agency objections. Subsequent feedback from the Environment Agency following further discussion resulted in their previous objection being withdrawn. No permissions were granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency during 2019/20.

Table 28 – Planning applications received during 2019/20 for development proposals within Flood Zone 1, 2 or 3, or within 9m of any watercourse

Development Location	Applications Received
Flood Zone 1 exceeding 1 ha in area	106
Flood Zones 2 or 3	151
Within 9m of any watercourse	93
Total	350

5.117 During 2019/20, there were 350 planning applications for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 and 3, 9m of any watercourse or greater than 1 ha in area and located within Flood Zone 1.

Note: This data contains duplicate entries where a development proposal is located in more than one development location. For example, if a development proposal is located in Flood Zone 2 and is also within 9m of a watercourse then it will be counted twice, once per development location.

5.118 Policy ESD 7 sets out the Council’s approach to Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS). The Monitoring Framework target is for an annual increase in completed SuDS schemes in the district over the plan period. The Council does not currently record the number of completed SuDS schemes in the district. Going forward, the Council will explore the potential of setting up a log to formally record this information for monitoring of Policy ESD 7 and progress will be reported in future AMRs.

Water Resources

5.119 Alongside other policies in the Plan, Policy ESD 8 seeks to reduce the impact of development on the water environment, maintain water quality, ensure adequate water resources and promote sustainability in water use. Data published by the Environment Agency confirms that the monitoring target for Policy ESD 8 has been achieved – there have been no planning permissions granted during 2019/20 contrary to an Environment Agency objection on water quality grounds.

Biodiversity and the Natural Environment

- 5.120 Through policies ESD 9 – 11 of The Cherwell Local Plan (Part 1) 2011-2031, the Council seeks the protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC (Policy ESD 9), protection and enhancement of biodiversity and the natural environment (Policy ESD 10) and Conservation Target Areas (Policy ESD 11).
- 5.121 There were no planning permissions granted within 1000m of the Oxford Meadows SAC contrary to consultee advice during 2019/20.
- 5.122 Information on biodiversity has been provided by the Thames Valley Environmental Records Centre (TVERC) in their Biodiversity Annual Monitoring Report.

Table 29 – Total Local Wildlife Sites and Local Geological Sites

Designated Site	Area in hectares (2019)	Area in hectares (2020)	As % of Cherwell (2019)
Local Wildlife Sites (LWS)	1,443	1,469	2.50%
Local Geological Sites (LGS)	N/A	139	0.24%

- 5.123 Local sites are non-statutory areas designated at local level for their significant nature conservation value. They include both local wildlife sites (designated for significant biodiversity value) and local geological sites (designated for their significant geological value). There are 92 Local Wildlife Sites and 12 Local Geological Sites within Cherwell. The data in Table 29 shows that the area of LWS has increased by 26.17 hectares since last year whilst the area of LGS remains unchanged. The increase in area of LWS results from two proposed LWS that were accepted in early 2020: Meadow East of Cassington to Yarnton Pits and Field by Beacon Hill ditch; and the reattribution of Bladon Heath to being partly within Cherwell.
- 5,124 The Single Data List 160-00 (SDL160) aims to measure the performance of local authorities at protecting their local biodiversity and geodiversity, by assessing the implementation of positive conservation management on Local Sites. The implementation of positive conservation management, defined as management which contributes to maintaining or enhancing the features of interest for which a site has been selected, is widely used for assessing improvements in biodiversity and geodiversity.
- 5.125 In light of the COVID-19 pandemic and subsequent burdens placed upon local authorities, Natural England have not produced a SDL160 dataset for 2020. Historical data shows a significant increase in the number of Local Wildlife Sites in positive conservation management between 2016-17 and 2017-18 after a gradual decline from 2013-2017. The latest data available for Cherwell (2018-19) shows a slight increase in site condition from

that recorded in 2017-18. The majority of Local Geological Sites across Oxfordshire were deemed to be in good condition in 2018-19.

Table 30 – Changes in priority habitats by number and type

UK priority habitat type	Area (ha) 2019	Area (ha) 2020
Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh	1,432.71	1,401.67
Eutrophic standing water	108.34	110.76
Lowland beech and yew woodland	0.16	0.00
Lowland calcareous grassland	108.71	97.84
Lowland dry acid grassland	7.35	7.34
Lowland fens	39.97	41.81
Lowland meadows	517.99	518.71
Lowland mixed deciduous woodland	1,040.99	983.28
Lowland wood pasture and parkland	443.35	438.46
Open mosaic habitats on previously developed land	83.72	56.34
Ponds	1.74	1.80
Possible priority grassland habitat	41.66	41.63
Purple moor grass and rush pasture	5.58	5.57
Reedbeds	17.52	17.50
Rivers	19.00	0.94
Traditional orchards	26.80	26.79
Wet woodland	29.63	29.35
Total area of priority habitat	3,925.22	3,780.78

5.126 Table 30 provides details of the 41 UK priority habitats which have been identified within Cherwell. The area of priority habitats has decreased from 3,925 ha (2019) to 3,781 ha (2020). The changes in the UK priority habitats largely represent an improved understanding of the habitat resource in Cherwell, rather than the creation or loss of habitat.

Table 31 – Change in numbers of UK priority species

	2009-2019	2010-2020
Number of UK priority species	131	121

5.127 The number of priority species listed in Cherwell is 121. Ten species have been removed from the list as no new records have been made since 2009:

- Crescent
- Dusky Dart
- Greater Water-parsnip
- Hedge Rustic
- Knot Grass
- Large Heath
- Marsh Warbler
- Sprawler
- Wood White
- Woodlark

Table 32 – SSSI condition for 2019-2020

Condition	No. of units or part units 2019/20	Sum of hectares 2019/20	% in Cherwell
Favourable	34	539	78.2%
Unfavourable declining	1	3	0.4%
Unfavourable no change	1	6	0.9%
Unfavourable recovering	12	132	19.2%
Destroyed	2	9	1.3%
Total	50	689	

5.128 There are 49 SSSI's wholly or partly within Cherwell covering approximately 1.1% of the District. These sites are considered to be of national importance for nature conservation and are protected from damaging activities. Summary data for SSSI condition is provided in Table 32, based on condition assessments carried out by Natural England from 2002 to 2020. Wendlebury Meads SSSI and Mansmoor Closes SSSI were surveyed during 2020.

Table 33 – Distribution and Status of Farmland Birds (Mean counts per squares (i.e. density per square kilometre) of farmland birds in Cherwell. Results generated from data supplied by the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Survey)

Species	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Corn Bunting	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Goldfinch	10	4.4	4	6.5	15.2	7.2	10.4	30.3
Greenfinch	1.5	0.8	7	3.5	3.6	1.6	0.8	1.0
Grey Partridge	0	0	0	0	0.6	0	0	0
Jackdaw	4	2.8	1.5	3.5	20.6	8	10.4	11.0
Kestrel	1	1.6	3.5	1	0	1.2	0.8	1.5
Lapwing	14.5	2.8	4.5	3	1.6	5.2	5.2	10.5
Linnet	8.5	6.8	11	10.5	10.8	12	11.2	5.0
Reed Bunting	6	6.4	7	9.5	4.8	7.2	4.4	4.5
Rook	95.5	24.4	27	31.5	15.2	25.6	25.2	21.0
Skylark	19.5	13.2	17.5	13	9.6	12.8	18.4	26.5
Starling	42	70.4	15.5	0	62.6	9.6	4.4	19.5
Stock Dove	1	1.2	1	0	1.2	7.2	5.6	3.5
Tree Sparrow	0	0	3	0	7.6	0	0	0
Turtle Dove	0	1.2	0	0	0	0.4	0	0
Whitethroat	8.5	10.4	8.5	7.5	3.6	6.4	7.6	8.5
Woodpigeon	39	73.6	74	49.5	55.2	62.8	45.2	40.8
Yellow Wagtail	0	0.4	0	0	0	0	0.8	0.5
Yellowhammer	37	8	17	7.5	6.4	6.4	7.6	6.25
Index	1.9	1.5	1.3	1.0	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.2

5.129 This indicator uses an established list of 19 species, identifiable as farmland birds, compiled by the RSPB. Survey data were generated by the British Trust for Ornithology (BTO), survey volunteers and compiled by BTO officers from the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Surveys, in specific 1km by 1km squares and then used to determine a farmland bird index. These records were then made available to TVERC for processing at a district-specific level, using the methodology established by RSPB Central England Office staff.

5.130 Farmland bird density and the index are given in Table 33. There was a change in the index compared with 2018. Survey effort was changed compared to last year. The farmland bird index for Cherwell for 2020 is 1.24, which is an increase of 0.19 from 2019.

Table 34 – Distribution and Status of Water Voles

Year	Number of sections surveyed along the Oxford Canal (per 500m stretch)	Positive surveys	% positive
2018	8	0	0
2019	14	1	7

5.131 Fourteen surveys for water voles were carried out in 2019, with one positive sighting. This success rate is 7% higher than 2018.

Table 35: UK priority habitat resource in CTAs in Cherwell

Priority Habitat	Total area (ha.) 2019	Total area (ha.) 2020
Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh	909.07	909.94
Eutrophic standing waters	28.44	28.42
Lowland calcareous grassland	84.58	73.80
Lowland dry acid grassland	7.33	7.33
Lowland fens	32.77	36.08
Lowland meadows	414.00	497.09
Lowland mixed deciduous woodland	359.37	353.66
Lowland wood pasture and parkland	282.73	280.17
Open mosaic habitats on previously developed land	0.11	0.11
Ponds	0.29	1.35
Possible priority grassland habitat	14.22	14.22
Purple moor grass and rush Pasture	5.57	5.57
Reedbeds	16.48	17.19
Rivers	5.51	0.35
Traditional orchards	4.13	4.61
Wet woodland	17.82	19.01
TOTAL	2182.45	2330.04

5.132 Table 35 details the UK priority habitats within Conservation Target Areas (CTAs) in Cherwell. CTAs identify some of the most important areas for biodiversity, where targeted conservation action will have the greatest benefit. The total area of UK priority habitat resource in Conservation Target Areas in Cherwell has risen from 2,182 ha in 2019 to 2,330 ha in 2020.

Landscape

- 5.133 The Monitoring Framework identifies the indicators and targets to consider when determining the effectiveness of Policy ESD 12 Cotswold AONB: built development permitted in the AONB and permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board. Targets for both indicators have been met – no planning permissions were granted for major development within the AONB and no permissions were granted for development within the AONB contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board during 2019/20.
- 5.134 Policy ESD 13 seeks to conserve and enhance the distinctiveness and highly valued landscape character of the District. It has not been possible to gather data in relation to the monitoring indicators / targets for Policy ESD 13: the number and location of completed urban fringe restoration / improvement schemes or the number of permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice in order to consider the effectiveness of the policy for this year's report. However, indicators relating to local landscape protection and enhancement will be explored in the 2021 AMR.

Oxford Green Belt

- 5.135 Part of Cherwell District falls within the Oxford Green Belt and Policy ESD 14 seeks the protection of the Green Belt in accordance with national planning policy. The indicator for this policy is completed development in the Green Belt complying with Policy ESD 14. It has not been possible to gather data in relation to monitoring the effectiveness of Policy ESD 14 at this time. However, this indicator will be explored in the 2021 AMR. As a result of the adoption of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford's Unmet Housing Need there has been a 3.3% reduction in the area of the district lying within the Oxford Green Belt: 275 hectares of land have been removed from the Green Belt following the demonstration of exceptional circumstances.

The Built and Historic Environment

- 5.136 Several indicators and targets have been developed to measure the effectiveness of Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment. It has not been possible to gather data regarding the number of permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage or design grounds. Nor has it been possible to collect data on the percentage of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements that address the criteria of Policy ESD 15 for this year's report. However, these indicators will be explored in the 2021 AMR.

5.137 A post 2005 appraisal and management plan for all 60 conservation areas in the district was achieved in 2018/19. A total of seven conservation area appraisals were reviewed in 2019/20: Ardley, Bloxham, Duns Tew, Hethe, Horley, Somerton and Stratton Audley.

The Oxford Canal

5.138 A target in relation to measuring the effectiveness of Policy ESD 16 The Oxford Canal is for an increase in completed transport / recreation / leisure / tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal over the plan period. In Banbury, the redevelopment and extension of the Castle Quay Shopping Centre and the construction of a new hotel are in progress. A new 101 bedroom hotel and restaurant were completed at Oxford Technology Park, Kidlington during 2019/20.

5.139 There were no planning permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds.



Green Infrastructure

5.140 Policy ESD 17 sets out the Council's approach to ensure the maintenance and enhancement of the District's green infrastructure network. The Monitoring Framework target is for a net gain in green infrastructure provision over the plan period. Progress of

green infrastructure schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new green infrastructure projects.

Cherwell's Places

Completions at strategic allocations: Bicester

5.141 At 31 March there have been 432 housing completions on the strategic allocations at Bicester. Details on the delivery of housing sites are provided in Appendix 2 - Housing Delivery Monitor. At 31 March 2020 there were planning permissions at the above sites for 4,418 dwellings.

5.142 In addition to the housing completions, other activities include:

- Eco Business Centre Gagle Brook Primary School have been completed at North West Bicester.
- New employment units are under construction at Former RAF Bicester site and Employment Land at North-East Bicester.
- A new hotel has recently been completed at Bicester Gateway.

Completions at strategic allocations: Banbury

5.143 At 31 March there have been 1,271 completions on the strategic allocations at Banbury. At 31 March 2020 there were planning permissions at the above sites for 2,623 dwellings.

5.144 In addition to the housing completions, other activities include:

- A new primary school is near completed at Southam Road East.
- Various uses are under construction at the Spiceball Development Area

Completions at strategic allocations: Former RAF Upper Heyford

5.145 Planning permission was approved in December 2011 for 1,075 dwellings (gross) with a net gain of 761 dwellings. A number of Reserved Matter applications have been approved and the site is currently under construction. Total number of dwellings with permission is 929. There were 598 dwellings completed at 31 March 2020.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town

5.146 Land at North West Bicester is allocated under Policy Bicester 1 for a mixed-use eco-town development. The Local Plan Monitoring Framework sets out the indicators and targets that have been developed to measure the effectiveness of the policy. However, it has not been possible to collect data for the following indicators at this time: environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester; embodied impacts of construction

to be monitored, managed and minimised; and sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored. Targets are as set out in Policy Bicester 1. An update will be provided in the next AMR if data becomes available.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Bicester Town Centre

5.147 Policy Bicester 5 is concerned with strengthening the town centre. Several indicators and targets have been developed in the Monitoring Framework to measure the effectiveness of this Policy: permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester town centre, town centre vacancies, diversity of uses, and completed town centre uses within and outside of Bicester town centre. These are dealt with in turn below.

5.148 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Bicester town centre during 2019/20. The monitoring target for this indicator was therefore met in 2019/20.

5.149 It has not been possible to collect data on vacancy rates within Bicester town centre for this AMR. However, an update will be provided in the 2021 AMR if data becomes available.

Table 36 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Bicester town centre

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Bicester town centre	-317	0	0	0	0	0	0	-317
Outside Bicester town centre	8317	85	1189	472	85	3479	512	14139
Bicester Total	8000	85	1189	472	85	3479	512	13822

5.150 There was an overall net gain of floorspace (13,822 sqm) at Bicester which primarily took place outside Bicester town centre. For example, completion of a mixed A1/A3/D2 development at Land South and Adjoining Bicester Services, Oxford Road (trading as Bicester Shopping Park) and completion of mixed use class B1/B2/B8 developments at Land North East of Skimmingdish Lane, Launton and Land Adjacent and North of A41 London Road, Bicester. The Kingsmere local centre, comprising of a community and youth centre, nursery, convenience store and four retail units with offices at first floor was also completed in 2019/20.

5.151 There was a net loss of 317 sqm A1 use within Bicester town centre which resulted from a change of use from A1 use to D1 use as a dental practice.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

5.152 Policy Bicester 7 sets out how the Council will seek to address current and future deficiencies in open space, sport and recreation provision in Bicester. However, at this

time it has not been possible to obtain data for the monitoring indicators: community woodland provision in Bicester; and type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry. For details of urban edge park schemes in Bicester refer to Policy BSC 10.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester

5.153 Policy Bicester 9 is concerned with burial site provision in Bicester. No developer contributions data for burial site provision is available at this time. However, an update will be provided in the 2021 AMR if data becomes available.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside

5.154 Policy Banbury 1 relates to Banbury Canalside – land between Banbury Town Centre and Banbury Railway Station. The Council’s latest Local Development Scheme (LDS) was published in March 2020. In relation to progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary Planning Document the LDS states that further work on the SPD, to be supported by a delivery plan, will be recommenced in late 2020.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre

5.155 Policy Banbury 7 is concerned with strengthening the town centre. Several indicators and targets have been developed in the Monitoring Framework to measure the effectiveness of this Policy: permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury town centre, town centre vacancies, diversity of uses, and completed town centre uses within and outside of Banbury town centre. These are dealt with in turn below.

5.156 There was one permission (19/00629/F) granted for residential development at ground floor level in Banbury town centre during 2019/20.

5.157 It has not been possible to collect data on vacancy rates within Banbury town centre for this AMR. However, an update will be provided in the 2021 AMR if data becomes available.

Table 37 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Banbury town centre

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Banbury town centre	-906	0	0	0	0	-3250	906	-3250
Outside Banbury town centre	0	-235	0	0	0	1904	14	1683
Banbury Total	-906	-235	0	0	0	-1346	920	-1567

5.158 Town centre uses within Banbury town centre received a total net loss of 3,250 sqm of town centre use classes, which resulted from a change of use from A1 use to D2 for use as a gym and a change of use from B1a office use to C3 residential use. There was a net gain outside of Banbury town centre with 1,683 sqm predominantly in B1a use. For example, Land South of Overthorpe Road and adjacent to the M40 where a mixed B1/B2/B8 development with ancillary B1a office use was completed. Overall, there was a net loss of 1,567 sqm of town centre uses in Banbury.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 11 Meeting the need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

5.159 Policy Banbury 11 sets out how the Council will seek to address current and future deficiencies in open space, sport and recreation provision in Banbury. For progress on the indicator “completed open space/sport/recreation facility provision within Banbury” refer to Policy BSC 10.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 12 Land for the Relocation of Banbury United FC

5.160 Banbury United Football Club presently occupies the Spencer Stadium however the proposals for Canalside regeneration (Policy Banbury 1) mean that an alternative site needs to be secured. Policy Banbury 12 identifies land to the east of the Oxford Road at Bodicote, to the south of Banbury Rugby Club for the relocation of the football club and for sport and recreation use. Use of the land for sport and recreation use and the relocation of the football club has yet to be secured.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 13 Burial Site Provision in Banbury

5.161 Policy Banbury 13 is concerned with burial site provision in Banbury. No developer contributions data for burial site provision is available at this time. However, an update will be provided in the 2021 AMR if data becomes available.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 14 Cherwell Country Park

5.162 Policy Banbury 14 provides for the development of a country park at Land to the north of Wildmere Road industrial estate and east of the M40 in Banbury. The country park, now known as Banbury Country Park, will include a visitor car park, permissive footpath network, new woodland planting and creation of new habitats such as wetland scrapes, grassland and meadows. In terms of progress, Character Area 5 – known as the Roman Meadow – is now under Council ownership.

Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs

- 5.163 The Cherwell Local Plan recognises that London-Oxford Airport and Langford Lane industrial estate in Kidlington and Begbroke Science Park play an important role in the District’s wider employment context and Policy Kidlington 1 seeks to reinforce and strengthen the emerging cluster of high value industries in this area.
- 5.164 Planning permission for a new technology park comprising 40,362 sqm of employment floorspace (14/02067/OUT) has been granted at Land East of Evenlode Crescent and South of Langford Lane, Kidlington. Reserved Matters permission (17/01542/REM) for Phase 1 was granted on 24 November 2017 and construction started during 2018/19.
- 5.165 No employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas was recorded during 2019/20.

Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre

- 5.166 Policy Kidlington 2 is concerned with supporting the village centre and ensuring that the everyday shopping needs of residents are met. Several indicators and targets have been developed in the Monitoring Framework to measure the effectiveness of this Policy: permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington village centre, village centre vacancies, diversity of uses, and completed town centre uses within and outside of Kidlington village centre. These are dealt with in turn below.
- 5.167 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington village centre during 2019/20. The monitoring target for this indicator was therefore met in 2019/20.
- 5.168 It has not been possible to collect data on vacancy rates within Kidlington village centre for this AMR. However, an update will be provided in the 2021 AMR if data becomes available.

Table 38 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Kidlington village centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Outside Kidlington centre	0	0	492	0	0	0	0	492
Kidlington Total	0	0	492	0	0	0	0	492

- 5.169 Overall, there was a net gain of floorspace (492 sqm) in town centre uses outside Kidlington village centre resulting from the completion of a new restaurant at Oxford Technology Park. There were no town centre uses completions within Kidlington village centre in 2019/20.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation

5.170 Policy Villages 1 provides a categorisation of villages to guide the consideration of small-scale proposals for residential development within the built-up limits of settlements. Data relating to the monitoring indicator “completed development per village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)” is recorded in the Housing Delivery Monitor in Appendix 2.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas

5.171 Policy Villages 2 of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 provides for an additional 750 dwellings at Category A villages (2014-2031) in addition to the rural allowance for small site ‘windfalls’ and planning permissions as at 31 March 2014. Therefore new planning permissions given at the Category A villages from 1 April 2014 and completions on those sites will contribute to the requirement of 750 dwellings.

5.172 Table 39 shows 608 dwellings are either completed or under construction on sites with planning permission in Category A villages. During 2019/20 there were 144 dwellings completed at Category A villages that contribute to the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. There are also 193 dwellings that are under construction from the supply of permitted sites. Between 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2020 there were a total of 415 net housing completions on the above sites. This equates to 55.3% of the total requirement of 750 dwellings. These sites are fully committed to help deliver the Policy Villages 2 requirement.

Delivering Policies Villages 1 and Villages 2 and the Local Plan strategy

5.173 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) directs the majority of development to the two main towns in Cherwell with a proportion of the overall growth expected to come forward in the rural areas. Policy Villages 1 is intended to manage small scale development in the built-up limits of villages while Policy Villages 2 identifies 750 dwellings to be delivered in Category A villages on sites of 10 or more dwellings. It was intended that sites would be allocated in an emerging Local Plan Part 2 (now Local Plan Review).

5.174 Table 40 shows sites with planning permission but not yet started (343 dwellings) and sites with resolution to approve (60 dwellings) which comprises 403 dwellings. If a 10% non-implementation rate is to be applied to sites with permission but not started this will be reduced from 343 dwellings to 309 dwellings.

5.175 Since 1 April 2014 a total of 977 dwellings have been identified for meeting the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. These are included in the Housing Delivery Monitor in Appendix 2. Policy Villages 2 requirement has already been exceeded by 227 dwellings when considering all of the planning permissions and identified sites without planning permission in the above (608+309+60).

5.176 There is one rural strategic allocation namely the Former RAF Upper Heyford included in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. The completion figure below excludes any completions at this strategic allocation.

**Table 39 - Housing completions at Category A villages for meeting Policy Villages 2 (10 or more dwellings) since 31 March 2014
(Sites with planning permission that have been completed or under construction at 31/03/2020)**

Site	Location	Dwellings with planning permission	Completions during 14/15	Completions during 15/16	Completions during 16/17	Completions during 17/18	Completions during 18/19	Completions during 19/20	Total Completions	Site Status
East of Deene Close, Aynho Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	60	2	49	9	0	0	0	60	Complete
Land North of Milton Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	37	0	0	1	30	5	1	37	Complete
Land off Banbury Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	25	0	0	0	6	3	16	25	Complete
Ambrosden Court, Merton Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	44	0	0	22	22	0	0	44	Complete
Church Leys Field, Blackthorn Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	85	0	0	0	0	20	41	61	Under construction
Land North of Station Road, Bletchingdon	Bletchingdon	61	0	0	0	5	19	14	38	Under construction
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote	Bodicote	4	0	0	0	0	4	0	4	Complete
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote Phase 2, Bodicote	Bodicote	95	0	0	0	0	0	29	29	Under construction
The Paddocks, Chesterton	Chesterton	45	0	0	0	2	38	5	45	Complete
Land North of Hook Norton Primary School And South Of Redland Farm, Sibford Road, Hook Norton	Hook Norton	54	0	0	0	0	14	30	44	Under construction

2-4 High Street, Kidlington	Kidlington	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Under construction
4 The Rookery, Kidlington	Kidlington	20	0	20	0	0	0	0	20	Complete
Co Op, 26 High Street, Kidlington	Kidlington	52	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	Under construction
Kings Two Wheel Centre, 139 Oxford Road, Kidlington	Kidlington	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	Under construction
	TOTAL	608	2	69	32	65	103	144	415	

**Please see Appendix 2 for further details on sites.*

**Table 40 - Housing Sites at Category A villages for meeting Policy Villages 2 (10 or more dwellings)
(Sites with planning permission but not started and sites without planning permission at 31/10/2020)**

Site	Location	Dwellings with planning permission	Permitted Dwellings not started with a 10% non-implementation rate	Dwellings without planning permission
Land at Merton Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	84	76	0
Land at Tappers Farm, Oxford Road, Bodicote	Bodicote	46	41	0
Land South of Home Farm House, Clifton Road, Deddington	Deddington	15	14	0
Stone Pits, Hempton Road, Deddington	Deddington	21	19	0
OS Parcel 9507 South of 26 and adjoining Fewcott Road, Fritwell	Fritwell	0	0	28
Land South and Adj. to Cascade Road, Hook Norton	Hook Norton	0	0	12
British Waterways Site, Langford Lane, Kidlington	Kidlington	10	9	0
Taylor Livock Cowan, Suite F, Kidlington Centre, High St, Kidlington	Kidlington	10	9	0
South East Of Launton Road And North East Of Sewage Works Blackthorn Road, Launton	Launton	72	65	0

Land North of The Green and adj. Oak Farm Drive, Milcombe	Milcombe	40	36	0
Land North of Shortlands and South of High Rock, Hook Norton Road, Sibford Ferris	Sibford Ferris	25	23	0
Land to the South and adjoining to South Side, Steeple Aston	Steeple Aston	0	0	10
Land North of Oak View, Weston on the Green	Weston on the Green	20	18	0
The Leys Community, Sandy Lane, Yarnton	Yarnton	0	0	10
	TOTAL	343	309	60



Other Indicators – Policy Villages 3 Rural Exception Sites

5.177 Policy Villages 3 sets out the Council’s planning policy in regard to rural exception sites. In terms of monitoring indicator progress, no affordable homes on exception sites were completed during 2019/20.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

- 5.178 Policy Villages 4 seeks to address existing open space, sport and recreation deficiencies in Kidlington and the rural areas. Monitoring targets for Policy Villages 4 are as set out in Policy BSC 11 and BSC 12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan and progress of open space, sport and recreation facilities schemes in the rural areas is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of new open space, sport and recreation facilities schemes.
- 5.179 An open space audit was undertaken as part of the Cherwell Open Space, Sport and Recreation Assessment and the emerging Open Space and Play Areas Strategy and the updated Playing Pitch and Sports Facilities Strategies (2018) contain baseline information on deficiencies in recreation provision. The findings of the 2018 studies informed the Active Communities Strategy 2019-2023 approved by the Council in June 2019. Furthermore, the emerging open spaces work will provide updated mapping of open space provision in the district. Progress in achieving the monitoring targets of Policy Villages 4 will be reported in future iterations of the AMR.

SA/SEA Adoption Statement – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015)**SA Objectives and Suggested Indicators**

- 5.180 The SA/SEA Adoption Statement (July 2015) sets out the monitoring indicators for monitoring the effects of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 on the SA objectives. The majority of the suggested indicators have already been included in the Monitoring Framework of the adopted Local Plan Part 1. However there were three not included which related to SA Objectives 5 (crime) and 14 (waste).
- 5.181 SA Objective 5 seeks “To reduce crime and disorder and the fear of crime.” The suggested indicator for this Objective is by recorded crime levels in Cherwell District and data for 2019/20 is presented in Table 41. During 2019/20 there were a total of 10,827 recorded crimes in the district which is an increase of 184 from the previous year (10,643). Similar to the previous year the majority of crimes recorded were in violent (32.7%) and anti-social behaviour (13.9%) followed by other theft (9.6%), shoplifting (9.4%) and criminal damage and arson (8.5%).

Table 41 - Crime Rates in Cherwell District during 2019/20 (Source: www.ukcrimestats.com)

	ASB	Burglary	Robbery	Vehicle	Violent	Shoplifting	CD&A	Other Theft	Drugs	Bike Theft	Theft from the person	Weapons	Public Order	Other	Total
March 2020	111	34	11	54	302	58	65	93	25	4	14	12	50	32	865
February 2020	88	54	3	78	317	103	66	78	37	8	10	8	31	22	903
January 2020	108	41	3	75	336	65	92	90	42	4	8	3	35	23	925
December 2019	89	31	7	75	301	116	74	95	29	3	19	8	39	20	906
November 2019	124	50	3	66	293	84	89	85	25	6	17	5	28	20	895
October 2019	122	58	5	96	286	108	78	94	50	23	14	8	43	24	1009
September 2019	132	33	7	62	291	78	71	90	26	10	9	7	31	22	869
August 2019	168	33	8	60	343	90	74	87	33	13	11	7	44	17	988
July 2019	175	40	3	82	284	67	82	86	37	16	18	11	35	22	958
June 2019	122	54	3	51	261	88	74	89	36	9	15	7	28	19	856
May 2019	136	19	7	51	272	78	81	79	49	9	8	8	29	19	845
April 2019	126	46	5	35	256	81	79	69	38	7	7	6	33	20	808
Total	1501	493	65	785	3542	1016	925	1035	427	112	150	90	426	260	10827

5.182 SA Objective 14 seeks “To reduce waste generation and disposal, and achieve the sustainable management of waste.” The latest data published by DEFRA which is presented in Table 42 confirms that in 2018/19, 54.20% of Cherwell’s household waste was sent for reuse, recycling and compost. This is slightly less than in 2017/2018 but is higher than the England average of 43.50%. Oxfordshire County Council is responsible for minerals and waste and progress on achieving this objective will be recorded on the County’s website: <https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/new-minerals-and-waste-local-plan>.

Table 42 – Percentage of household waste sent for reuse, recycling and composting (annual) in Cherwell District during 2012/13 – 2019/20 (Source: lginform.local.gov.uk)

Period	Percentage
2012/13	54.80
2013/14	53.90
2014/15	54.80

2015/16	55.10
2016/17	56.50
2017/18	55.60
2018/19	54.20
2019/20	Data not available

DRAFT

6.0 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision

- 6.1 The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015) and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.
- 6.2 The IDP is a live document adjusted over time to reflect changes in circumstances and strategies alongside the annual monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1.
- 6.3 This AMR update includes summary tables of infrastructure progress. IDP Update December 2020 can be viewed at www.cherwell.gov.uk/monitoring.
- 6.4 Appendix 6 of this AMR shows progress on infrastructure delivery including new projects, known to CDC Officers at November 2020. The tables also indicate pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects could potentially be included in next IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.
- 6.5 IDP Update December 2020 includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: Short term: 2017-2020, Medium term: 2020-2025 and Long term 2025-2031.
- 6.6 More detailed information on infrastructure provision will arise through the progression of new Local Plans and Neighbourhood Plans. This includes the Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review.

7.0 Future Monitoring

- 7.1 The Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was adopted in July 2015 which means that this is the fourth AMR to cover the full monitoring year. There are still a number of indicators from the Monitoring Framework within the Plan that cannot be monitored but which will be reported upon next year.
- 7.2 Monitoring is important to ensuring the successful delivery and implementation of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and in preparing future evidence and policy documents. Monitoring highlights good and poor performance, where action might be necessary and ultimately where policies might need to be reviewed.
- 7.3 The Local Plan Monitoring Framework is closely linked to the monitoring framework developed for the Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal, which sets out the monitoring indicators for monitoring the effects of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 on the SA objectives.

DRAFT

Appendices

Appendix 1: List of Replaced and Retained Saved Policies

Appendix 1: List of Replaced and Retained Saved Policies

Policy Number	Description	Replaced or Retained	Replacement Policy	Does this Affect the Adopted Proposals Map 1996?
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996				
GB1	Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
GB2	Outdoor Recreation in the Green Belt	retained	-	
GB3	Major Development Sites in the Green Belt	retained	-	
H1	Allocation of sites for housing	replaced	BSC 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 3 Bicester 12 Bicester 13 Banbury 1 Banbury 2 Banbury 3 Banbury 4 Banbury 5 Banbury 8 Banbury 16 Banbury 17 Banbury 18 Banbury 19 Villages 2 Villages 5	Yes (except BSC1 and Villages 2)
H4	Housing schemes for the elderly and disabled	replaced	BSC 4	No
H5	Affordable Housing	replaced	BSC 3	No
H6	Rural Exception Sites	replaced	Villages 3	No
H12	Housing in the rural areas	replaced	Villages 1 Villages 2 Villages 3	No
H13	Residential development in category 1 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H14	Residential development in category 2 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H15	Residential development in category 3 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H16	White land at Yarnton	retained	-	
H17	Replacement dwellings	retained	-	

H18	New dwellings in the countryside	retained	-	
H19	Conversion of buildings in the countryside	retained	-	
H20	Conversion of farmstead buildings	retained	-	
H21	Conversion of buildings in settlements	retained	-	
H23	Residential Caravans	retained	-	
H25	Sites for travelling showpeople	replaced	BSC6	No
H26	Residential canal moorings	retained	-	
EMP1	Allocation of sites for employment generating development	part replaced sites replaced at Bicester, Banbury and Kidlington Rural sites retained	SLE 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 4 Bicester 10 Bicester 11 Bicester 12 Banbury 1 Banbury 6 Banbury 15 Kidlington 1 Villages 5	Yes
EMP3	Employment generating development at Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbroke (East)	replaced	SLE1	No
EMP4	Employment generating development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE1	No
S2	Proposals for retail development in the shopping centre and town centre, Banbury	replaced	SLE 2 Banbury 7	Yes
S3	Primary shopping frontages, Banbury	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S8	Redevelopment of land north of Bridge Street and east of the inner relief road, Banbury for recreational or cultural use	replaced	Banbury 1	Yes
S9	Change of use of residential buildings in Banbury town centre	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S10	Development in Banbury commercial areas	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S12	Development proposals in Bicester town centre	replaced	SLE 2 Bicester 5	Yes
S13	Primary shopping frontages, Bicester	replaced	Bicester 5	Yes
S15	Redevelopment of land at Franklin's	replaced	Bicester 6	Yes

	Yard, Bicester			
S21	Development in Kidlington shopping centre	replaced	SLE 2 Kidlington 2	Yes
S22	Provision of rear servicing, Kidlington	retained	-	
S25	Retail development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE2	No
S26	Small scale ancillary retail outlets in the rural areas	retained	-	
S27	Garden centres in the rural areas	retained	-	
S28	Proposals for small shops and extensions to existing shops outside Banbury, Bicester and Kidlington shopping centres	retained	-	
S29	Loss of existing village services	retained	-	
TR1	Transportation funding	retained	-	
TR7	Development attracting traffic on minor roads	retained	-	
TR8	Commercial facilities for the motorist	retained	-	
TR10	Heavy Goods vehicles	retained	-	
TR11	Oxford Canal	retained	-	
TR14	Formation of new accesses to the inner relief road and Hennef Way, Banbury	retained	-	
TR16	Access Improvements in the vicinity of Banbury Railway Station	retained	-	
TR20	Reservation of land for road schemes at Bicester	replaced	SLE 4	Yes
TR22	Reservation of land for road schemes in the countryside	retained	-	
R1	Allocation of land for recreation use	part replaced	Bicester 13	Yes
R5	Use of redundant railway lines and disused quarries for recreation purposes	retained	-	
R7	Protection and enhancement of the recreational roles of the Oxford Canal and River Cherwell	replaced	ESD 16	No
R9	Facilities for canal users	replaced	ESD 16	No
R12	Provision of public open space in association with new residential development	replaced	BSC 11	No
R14	Reservation of land for community buildings in association with housing	replaced	BSC 12	No

	developments at Hanwell Fields, Banbury and Slade Farm, Bicester			
T2	Proposals for hotels, motels, guest houses and restaurants within settlements	retained	-	
T3	Land reserved for hotel and associated tourist or leisure based development, in vicinity of junction 11 of the M40, Banbury	retained	-	
T5	Proposals for new hotels, motels, guesthouses and restaurants in the countryside	retained	-	
T7	Conversion of buildings beyond settlements to self-catering holiday accommodation	retained	-	
AG2	Construction of farm buildings	retained	-	
AG3	Siting of new or extension to existing intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG4	Waste disposal from intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG5	Development involving horses	retained	-	
C1	Protection of sites of nature conservation value	replaced	ESD 10	Yes
C2	Development affecting protected species	replaced	ESD 10 ESD 11	No
C4	Creation of new habitats	replaced	ESD 10	No
C5	Protection of ecological value and rural character of specified features of value in the District	retained	-	
C6	Development proposals adjacent to the River Thames	retained	-	
C7	Landscape conservation	replaced	ESD 13	No
C8	Sporadic development in the open countryside	retained	-	
C9	Scale of development compatible with a rural location	replaced	ESD 13	No
C10	Historic landscapes, parks and gardens and historic battlefields	replaced	ESD 13 ESD 15	Yes
C11	Protection of the vista and setting of Rousham Park	retained	-	
C12	Development in the Cotswold Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	replaced	ESD 12	Yes

C13	Areas of High Landscape Value	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C14	Countryside Management Projects	retained	-	
C15	Prevention of coalescence of settlements	retained	-	
C17	Enhancement of the urban fringe through tree and woodland planting	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C18	Development proposals affecting a listed building	retained	-	
C21	Proposals for re-use of a listed building	retained	-	
C23	Retention of features contributing to character or appearance of a conservation area	retained	-	
C25	Development affecting the site or setting of a schedule ancient monument	retained	-	
C27	Development in villages to respect historic settlement pattern	replaced	ESD 15	No
C28	Layout, design and external appearance of new development	retained	-	
C29	Appearance of development adjacent to the Oxford Canal	retained	-	
C30	Design Control	retained	-	
C31	Compatibility of proposals in residential areas	retained	-	
C32	Provision of facilities for disabled people	retained	-	
C33	Protection of important gaps of undeveloped land	retained	-	
C34	Protection of views of St Mary's Church, Banbury	retained	-	
C38	Satellite dishes in conservation areas and on listed buildings	retained	-	
C39	Telecommunication masts and structures	retained	-	
ENV1	Development likely to cause detrimental levels of pollution	retained	-	
ENV2	Redevelopment of sites causing serious detriment to local amenity	retained	-	
ENV6	Development at Oxford Airport, Kidlington likely to increase noise nuisance	retained	-	

ENV7	Development affecting water quality	replaced	ESD 8	No
ENV10	Development proposals likely to damage or be at risk from hazardous installations	retained	-	
ENV11	Proposals for installations handling hazardous substances	retained	-	
ENV12	Development on contaminated land	retained	-	
OA2	Protection of land at Yarnton Road Recreation ground, Kidlington for a new primary school	retained	-	
GB1	Saved Policy of the Central Oxfordshire Local Plan (Cherwell) 1992 - Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
H2	Saved Policy of the Oxfordshire Structure Plan 2005 - Upper Heyford	replaced	Villages 5	Yes

Appendices

Appendix 2: Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/20 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/20 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
1. BANBURY																				
Banbury - Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)																				
46 West Bar Street	0.09	-	Prior Approval - Planning application 16/01096/O56 for change of use from B1(a) office to C3 residential - 17 units was approved on 8 August 2016.	-	Site completed in September 2017 (2017/18).	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
60-62 Broad Street, Banbury	0.06	-	Full - Planning application for alterations to building and change of use to form retail units at ground floor level and 12 No self contained flats over (16/02529/F) was approved on 24 April 2017.	-	Site completed in June 2019 (2019/20).	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
62 64 and land to the rear of 58, 60 Oxford Road	0.41	-	Full - Planning permission 07/02377/F for 11 homes (gross) granted on appeal on 1 October 2008.	-	Site completed in January 2012 (2011/12).	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Calthorpe House, 60 Calthorpe Street	0.08	Part of land identified for mixed use development in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Application (13/01709/CDC) for 15 dwellings was approved on 25 April 2014.	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
Canalside House, Tramway Road	0.15	-	Prior Approval - A Commercial Prior Approval (13/01124/CPA) for change of use from office (B1a) to residential (C3) - Conversion to provide 14 dwellings was accepted on 6 September 2013.	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Dashwood School	0.29	-	Full - Full planning permission 10/00664/F granted 1 April 2011. Amended by 11/00683/F.	-	Site completed in October 2012 (2012/13).	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19
Farima Properties, Mercia House, 51 South Bar Street	0.15	-	Full - 16/02363/F - Conversion of existing office building to form 10 No residential apartments was approved on 17 February 2017.	-	Site completed in December 2017 (2017/18).	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Former allotment, Miller Road	0.15	-	Full - Planning permission (10/01053/F) granted for 10 flats on 16 September 2010.	-	Site completed in February 2012 (2011/12).	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Junction of Warwick Road & Foundry Street, 92-94 Warwick Road	0.13	-	Full - Planning permission 03/02616/F granted on 28 February 2005.	-	Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
Land adjoining and north west of 35 Crouch Hill Road	0.6	-	Reserved Matters/Full - 13/00402/REM for 26 dwellings was approved on 18 June 2013. A separate application (13/01238/F) for 2 dwellings (net 1) was approved on 30 October 2013. This is in addition to the 26 that were previously approved.	-	Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27
Land to the rear of Methodist Church, The Fairway	0.25	-	Full - Application 13/01372/CDC for 11 dwellings was approved on 14 December 2015.	-	Site completed in December 2017 (2017/18).	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Lincoln House, Lincoln Close	0.4	-	Full - Application for change of use from former care home to residential to provide 18 units (13/01880/CDC) was approved on 20 October 2014.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
Neithrop House, 39 Warwick Road	0.08	-	Full - 05/01431/F was approved on 22 December 2012. 14 dwellings in total, 7 already provided.	-	Site completed in June 2019 (2019/20).	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
North East Of Crouch Hill Farm Adjoining Broughton Road	2.81	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/01528/OUT for residential development including means of access from Broughton Road was approved on 2 October 2014. A Reserved Matters application for 40 dwellings (15/01215/REM) was approved on 22 March 2016.	-	Site completed in March 2019 (2018/19).	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Old Stanbridge Hall, Banbury School, Ruskin Road	0.95	-	Full - Full permission granted on 20 September 2010 (10/00907/F).	-	Site completed in March 2012 (2011/12).	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70

Appendix 2 - 2020 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/20 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/20 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Orchard Lodge, Warwick Road	0.33	-	Full - Application for change of use from former care home to residential use to provide 16 residential units (13/01879/CDC) was approved on 25 April 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
Oxford & Cherwell Valley College, Broughton Road	0.81	-	Full - Application (15/01024/F) for demolition of existing buildings and change of use from D1 non residential to C3 dwelling houses comprising 78 no 1 bedroom and 2 bedroom extra care residential apartments with associated ancillary accommodation. Approved on 18 February 2016.	-	Site completed in March 2019 (2018/19).	0	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	78
Penrose House, 67 Hightown Road	0.16	-	Full - Planning Permission 04/01395/F for 12 flats superseded by 11/00820/F for 14 flats which was granted permission on 20 December 2011.	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Town Centre House, Southam Road	0.19	-	Prior Approval - Commercial Prior Approval (15/00581/PAJ) for conversion of existing building from its current use (Class B1 offices) to a residential use comprising multiple apartments (Class C3) (39 1 bedroom apartments) was approved on 19 June 2015.	-	Site completed in June 2016 (2016/17).	0	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
1A Banbury - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals						0	448	0	448											
Banbury - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Contributing to the '5 year land supply'																				
1 - 6 Malthouse Walk, Banbury	0.07	-	Prior Approval - Change of use of the first and second floors from office (B1a) to residential to create 20 self-contained flats was approved on 18 October 2019 (19/01734/O56).	Agents (UPP Consultants Ltd) was contacted but no update was received.	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Prior approval secured. In interest of caution the expected delivery rate has been pushed back a year.	20	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
30 Crouch Street	0.06	-	Prior Approval - Change of use from B1 (office) to C3 (dwelling) to provide 13 residential units was approved on 12 July 2019 (19/00746/O56).	Agents (Walker Graham Architects) advised (September 2020) that the building will be completed by end of October 2020. Expected delivery rate to remain unchanged.	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Prior approval has already been secured. The site is under construction.	13	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park)	75.1	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Permission granted on 30 September 2009 for 1070 homes (05/01337/OUT). Separate (but linked) permission for another 20 dwellings (net) (13/01682/F) which was approved on 5 November 2014. Multiple Reserved Matters have been approved. Total number of homes - 1090 dwellings.	Housebuilders Taylor Wimpey, Barratts and Bovis are developing the site. Housebuilders Taylor Wimpey and Barratt Homes are coming to completion of their Phase 4 and have provided (September/October 2020) combined expected delivery rates of 72 in 2020/21. Barratt Homes are expecting all their homes to be completed this year. Taylor Wimpey advised that the temporary closure of construction sites and reduced capacities have reduced build rates this year. Bovis Homes were contacted but no update was received.	Permitted urban extension for up to 1070 homes. The site is very advanced with nearly 90% of the homes already built. There are currently 3 housebuilders on site. The updated expected delivery rates takes into account information from the 2 housebuilders on site and the Council's monitoring for quarters 1 and 2 (20/21).	125	965	45	40	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1090
Bankside Phase 2	21.5	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 4	Outline - Planning application for 700 dwellings (17/01408/OUT) was received on 30 June 2017 and is pending consideration. A new application (19/01047/OUT) for a residential development of up to 850 dwellings was received on 05/06/2019 and is pending consideration.	Agents (Framptons) was contacted but no update was received.	A strategic allocation (Banbury 4) in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 600 homes which will continue from Bankside Phase 1. Ongoing discussions between the Council and the appellant - expected delivery rates have been pushed back a year. 2 developers at a peak with 50 homes per year per developer.	0	0	0	0	0	50	100	100	100	100	100	50	0	0	600
Canalside - Crown House, caravan site (Station Road) and Robert Keith Cars Sales	1.31 (part of 26)	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 1	Full/Outline - There are multiple planning permissions on a small area of the site (Crown House). The most relevant permissions are 17/00243/F - change of use of existing office building into 37 apartments (30/03/2017), 17/00288/F - extension to create 10 apartments (22/5/2017), 17/00658/F - change of use of existing building to create coffee shop (A3) and 4 dwellings (19/6/17) (now expired). A variation of condition application (19/00279/F) for reducing 10 dwellings to 9 dwellings was approved on 26/04/2019. This supersedes 17/00288/F. A separate application for 63 dwellings (18/00293/OUT) at Station Road was approved on 25 June 2019. An additional application (18/01569/F) for mixed use development comprising 19 apartments, commercial space and associated cycle and bin storage was approved on 7 November 2019. Total number of homes - 128 dwellings.	The Crown House site is owned by Cherwell District Council and was completed in September 2019 (46 homes). 18/00293/OUT (63 homes) Station Road - Agent was contacted but no update was received. 18/01569/F (19 homes) Robert Keith Car Sales - Agents (SF Planning Ltd) advised (September 2020) that they no longer act on behalf of the applicant who obtained the planning permission so is unable to provide any update.	Part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 700 homes (Banbury 1). A Supplementary Planning Document is being prepared. The remaining Canalside allocation is included as a developable site. HELAA (2018) site HELAA258. Development at Crown House (46 dwellings) was completed in September 2019 (2019/20). Planning permissions have been secured for an additional 82 homes. Permission 17/00658/F for 4 homes has expired during 2020/21. Expected delivery rates on the 2 sites allows for sufficient lead-in time	86	46	0	19	63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	128
Drayton Lodge Farm	15	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 18	Outline - Outline application (18/01882/OUT) for up to 320 dwellings including affordable housing, together with a local centre of 0.5ha (providing retail and community facilities) was approved on 17 January 2020.	Agents (Savills) advised (October 2020) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 250 homes. Outline permission is secured. The build-out rates are based on 50 homes per year per housebuilder. The site has recently been acquired by the Vistry Group (November 2020) which consist of Bovis Homes and Linden Homes. The expected delivery rates allows for sufficient lead-in time for Reserved Matters approval.	320	0	0	0	50	100	100	50	20	0	0	0	0	0	320

Appendix 2 - 2020 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/20 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/20 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Former The Admiral Holland, Woodgreen Avenue	0.3	-	Full - Application (18/01591/CDC) for development of 8 No houses and 6 No flats was approved on 28 March 2019.	-	Site completed in June 2020 (2020/21), i.e. after basedate for completions.	14	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Land Adjoining And West Of Warwick Road	12.14	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/00656/OUT for up to 300 dwellings with access from Warwick Road together with associated open space, allotments and a 500 sq m retail store was allowed on appeal on 3 March 2014. Reserved Matters application 15/00277/REM was approved on 7 March 2017. A separate Reserved Matters application 16/02428/REM for 148 dwellings was approved on 29 June 2018. This is part of the overall 300 dwellings.	There are currently 2 housebuilders on site. Housebuilder (Taylor Wimpey) provided (September 2020) updated expected delivery rates for their site only as: 31 in 2020/21 and 45 in 2021/22. Advised that the temporary closure of the site and reduced capacities have reduced build rates this year. Assumed usual/continued built out rates for 2021 onwards with no further disruption from COVID-19. Housebuilder (Miller Homes) advised (October 2020) for their site that there have been 56 homes completed by 31 March 2020 and 35 homes are expected to be completed during 2020/21, which is lower than usual due to COVID-19 related delays to build. 50 homes per year from 2021/22.	The site is being developed by 2 housebuilders (Taylor Wimpey and Miller Homes) and is now under construction. The 2019 AMR identified 100 completions will be expected during 2020/21. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (20/21) suggests that this could potentially be achieved however in interest of caution the build-out rates have been slightly lowered. The updated expected delivery rates takes into account information from the housebuilders and the Council's monitoring for quarters 1 and 2 (20/21).	196	104	70	80	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300
Land at Higham Way	3.1	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 19	Outline - Outline application (16/00472/OUT) for approximately 200 dwellings is pending consideration.	Agents (JSA Architects) was contacted but no update was received.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 150 homes. This is not an extensive site and in the interest of caution the site should remain with 150 homes as per Local Plan allocation. This is a brownfield site in a very sustainable location. The site is included in the Brownfield Register (Site BLR12). The Council is in ongoing dialogue with the agents to resolve some planning issues in relation to the outline application. The expected delivery rates have been pushed back 2 years to allow sufficient lead-in time for Outline and Reserved Matters approvals.	0	0	0	0	0	25	100	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	150
Land East of Southam Road	25.61	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 2	Reserved Matters/Full - Planning application for 510 homes (13/00159/OUT) was approved on 18 December 2013. A Reserved Matters application (14/02140/REM) for the first 98 homes was approved on 17 July 2015. Reserved Matters (15/00961/REM) for 412 dwellings (phase 2) was approved on 23 October 2015. Separate full applications: 18/00376/F for erection of four pairs of semi-detached houses with detached garages was approved on 09/05/2018. 18/01614/F for 83 dwellings comprising a partial re-plan of the approved layout under 15/00961/REM to include an uplift of 23 dwellings was approved on 12 September 2019. Total number of homes - 537 dwellings.	Housebuilder (Bellway Homes) who is developing majority of the site advised (September 2020) that construction has resumed following site shutdown during lockdown, but sales remains slow due to wider market risks/recession uncertainties. Output is generally back to full capacity but updated expected delivery rates and timescales will depend on the market going forward. Provided updated expected delivery rates for their site only as: 56 in 2020/21, 46 in 2021/22, 43 in 2022/23 and 5 in 2023/24. The site is expected to be completed in 2023/24. Housebuilder Ashberry Homes advised (October 2020) that there are only 30 homes remaining to be built and that these will be completed by June 2021.	One part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 2). There are 2 housebuilders (Bellway Homes and Ashberry Homes) and the site is under construction. The 2019 AMR identified 70 completions will be expected during 2020/21. The projection for the previous year 2019/20 was exceeded. The updated expected delivery rates takes into account information from the 2 housebuilders on site and the Council's monitoring for quarters 1 and 2 (20/21).	128	409	50	50	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	537
Land South of Salt Way and West of Bloxham Road	18.45	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 16	Reserved Matters - Outline application (14/01188/OUT) for 350 dwellings was approved on 13 November 2015. Reserved Matters application 17/00669/REM for 318 dwellings was approved on 12 October 2017. A new Reserved Matters application (18/01973/REM) was approved on 29 March 2019.	Housebuilder (Redrow Homes) provided (October 2020) updated expected delivery rates as: 41 in 2020/21, 52 in 2021/22, 50 in 2022/23 and 2023/24 and 56 in 2024/25. The slightly lower completion figure in 2020/21 is due to COVID-19.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 16). The site is currently under construction by Redrow Homes. The 2019 AMR identified 50 completions will be expected during 2020/21. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (2020/21) suggests that this could potentially be achieved however in interest of caution the build-out rates have been slightly lowered. The updated expected delivery rates takes into account information from Redrow Homes and the Council's monitoring for quarters 1 and 2 (20/21).	256	94	41	52	50	50	56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	343
Land to the rear of 7 and 7A High Street	0.12	-	Full - Application (18/00487/F) for part three storey, part two storey development of 14 flats with ground floor commercial units, on land to rear on 7 High Street; car parking area to rear accessed from George Street was approved on 20 March 2020.	Applicants (HWCA) advised (October 2020) that having approached a number of housebuilders the current planning permission is financially unviable. Intend to revisit the planning in due course to establish a viable development.	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Full planning permission is secured but recognise a revised or new application may be needed. The expected delivery rate has been pushed back a year to allow a sufficient lead-in time for planning.	14	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Land West of Southam Road	17.62 (gross)	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 2	Outline/Reserved Matters - Outline application (18/00273/OUT) for development of up to 90 residential units (Use Class C3), Class A Uses, Class D Use and associated access, landscaping/open space, parking and related works was approved on 12 November 2018. A Reserved Matters application (19/02226/REM) was submitted in October 2019 and is pending consideration.	Sanctuary Housing advised (November 2020) that if the Reserved Matters permission is issued in December 2020, the appointment of a contractor is expected by February 2021. The site is to start in early 2021. The expected build-out rate is 4 homes per month subject to sales and impact of COVID-19. The impact of COVID-19 is unknown since the sale of the site has not yet been achieved but will likely to have an impact on site progress due to reduced capacity and general disruptions to supply chains. Provided updated expected delivery rates as: 5 in 2021/22, 40 in 2022/23 and 2023/24 and 5 in 2024/25.	The site is to be developed by Sanctuary Housing who has already submitted a Reserved Matters application. The updated expected delivery rates takes into account information from the housebuilder.	90	0	0	5	40	40	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90
Magistrates Court, Warwick Road, Banbury	0.26	-	Full - Application (20/01317/F) for conversion of existing building from Magistrates Court (use class D1) to 29 No. apartments was approved on 12 October 2020.	Site has recently received full planning permission.	A small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Full planning permission recently secured. The site is vacant and is ready to be developed. A housebuilder (Talbot Homes) will be developing the site. Expected delivery rate allows for sufficient lead-in time.	0	0	0	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29

Appendix 2 - 2020 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/20 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/20 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
North of Hanwell Fields	18.75	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 5	Full/Reserved Matters - Application for 350 homes (12/01789/OUT) was submitted by Persimmon Homes and was approved on 2 September 2014. First Reserved Matters (15/00462/REM) for 118 dwellings was approved on 13 November 2015. Application (14/00066/OUT) for an additional 160 dwellings was approved on 2 April 2015. Reserved Matters (15/01115/REM) for 160 dwellings from Davidsons Developments was approved on 17 December 2015. Reserved Matters (15/01589/REM) for Phase 2 for 210 dwellings was approved on 18 November 2018. Application 16/01210/F for erection of 20 no. dwellings was approved on 15 March 2017 (partly supersedes the 118 dwellings). Another 20 dwellings approved on 21 May 2018 (17/00708/F). A separate outline application for up to 46 dwellings (18/01206/OUT) was approved on 18 March 2020. An additional Full application (19/02126/F) for an extra 34 dwellings was submitted in September 2019 and is pending consideration. The 2 Council schemes for 11 dwellings (16/01484/CDC and 16/01485/CDC) were completed in September 2017. Total number of homes - 595.	Housebuilder (Persimmon Homes) advised (October 2020) that there is currently 1 housebuilder on site with a build-out rate of 55 homes per year. COVID-19 has not impacted the delivery of the site, however social distancing measures have been put in place. Delivery rates to remain unchanged.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 5). There were previously 2 housebuilders on site however Davidson Homes have since completed their parcel, which now leaves Persimmon Homes on site.	226	334	55	55	55	55	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	595
South of Salt Way - East	68	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 17	Outline/Reserved Matters - Planning permission (12/00080/OUT) given for 145 dwellings on part of the site (on appeal) on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/01225/REM) was approved on 28 November 2014. Planning application for 280 dwellings (15/01326/OUT) was allowed on appeal on 20 December 2017. Reserved Matters (19/00895/REM) for 280 dwellings was approved on 31 July 2020. Planning application for 1,000 homes (14/01932/OUT) was approved on 19 December 2019.	Housebuilder (Barratt David Wilson Homes) advised (October 2020) that they control the land for 280 homes and can only comment on their land. Construction is expected to start in November 2020 with 2 housebuilders on site. Build-out rate of 65 homes per year. The construction capacity on site has reduced due to social distancing requirements in general terms but is too early to say how this is impacting delivery of the site. It is unknown what measures will be in place in the future. Provided updated expected delivery rates as: 0 in 2020/21, 65 in years 2021/22-2024-25 and 20 in 2025/26. Agents (David Lock Associates) advised (November 2020) advised for their site only, that discharge of pre-commencement conditions and start on site during 2020/21. This includes access works and ground preparation and approval of critical Reserved Matters. 3-4 housebuilders are expected on site with a build-out rate of 200 per year. First occupations expected by January 2022. Provided updated expected delivery rates as: 50 in 2021/22, 100 in 2022/23, 150 in 2023/24, 200 in years 2024/25-2026/27 and 100 in 2027/28.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 17). Planning permission for 145 homes on part of the site (north-west corner) which is developed by Morris Homes was completed in June 2019. The David Wilson Home's permission for 280 homes relates to the eastern part of the site. Reserved Matters permission is secured. DWH's website on 6/11/20 advises that the sales centre is expected to open in early 2021 with the show homes launching in Spring. Initial ground works have commenced. Outline planning permission for the Gallagher Estate's 1000 homes is secured. This covers the remaining area of the site which is the majority of the strategic allocation. L&Q Estates will perform the role of master developer for the site, co-ordinating and overseeing the strategic implementation of the development. The Design Parameters Code was submitted in April 2020. The updated expected delivery rates takes into account information from the housebuilder and agent and is based on a peak of 5 developers, 50 homes per year per developer. It also allows sufficient lead-in time for Reserved Matters approvals.	1280	145	0	65	115	165	215	220	200	200	100	0	0	0	1425
West of Bretch Hill	27.03	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 3	Full/Reserved Matters - Application 13/00444/OUT for 400 dwellings was approved on 9 March 2016. Reserved Matters (16/00576/REM) for the first 110 dwellings was approved on 25 August 2016. Reserved Matters (16/02437/REM) for a specialised housing scheme comprising of 51 units was approved on 24 March 2017. A separate planning application for 319 dwellings (17/00189/F) was approved on 10 November 2017. Total number of homes - 480 dwellings.	Housebuilder (Bloor Homes) advised (September 2020) that approximately half of the site has already been completed. Build-out rate of 50-60 homes per year. Site construction was paused for approximately 2-3 months due to COVID-19 lockdown and it is too early to say what future implications there will be. Provided updated expected delivery rates as: 60 in 2020/21, 50 in 2021/22-2023/24 and 28 in 2024/25.	The site is currently under construction by Bloor Homes. The 2019 AMR identified 60 completions will be expected during 2020/21. In interest of caution due to COVID-19 the updated expected delivery rates takes into account information from Bloor Homes and the Council's monitoring for quarters 1 and 2 (20/21).	237	243	50	50	50	50	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	480	
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)					Projection based on the 2018 HELAA. For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 homes are also recorded.	185	381	35	35	35	35	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	640
1B Banbury - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals						3190	2721	373	451	621	584	671	412	337	317	217	67	17	6788	
Banbury - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable																				
Bolton Road	2	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 8			A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for mixed use development including 200 homes (Banbury 8). Includes site of a multi-storey car park which has already been demolished. However, development scheme awaited. A Supplementary Planning Document is expected to be prepared but has been put on hold due to other commitments. Expected delivery rates to be pushed back a year. HELAA (2018) site HELAA257. Site to be kept under review.	0	0	0	0	0	75	75	50	0	0	0	0	0	200	

Appendix 2 - 2020 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/20 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/20 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Bretch Farm, Broughton Road, Banbury	2.8	Identified for 70 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Outline - Outline application for 49 dwelling (20/01643/OUT) was refused at Planning Committee in October.	-	The site is identified for 70 homes in the Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011. HELAA (2018) site HELAA035. The 2018 HELAA has considered the site to be developable. Site to be kept under review.	0	0	0	0	0	0	35	35	0	0	0	0	0	70	
Canalside - excluding Crown House, the caravan park (Station Road) and Robert Keith Cars Sales	24.69 remaining	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 1	-	-	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 700 homes (Banbury 1). Work on the Supplementary Planning Document has been put on hold due to other commitments. Expected delivery rates to be pushed back a year. HELAA (2018) site HELAA258.	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	100	100	100	100	86	0	586	
Land adjacent Bretch Hill Reservoir	2.5	-	-	-	A site to be Cherwell led. CDC Housing advised (October 2020) that a pre-application has been submitted to the Council. The site is expected to start in 2022 with a 12 month build programme. There has been no impact from COVID 19. A site that was identified internally for potential housing in the near future. HELAA (2018) site HELAA259. 2018 HELAA concluded that the site is not suitable and has no housing potential. Update provided from the Council's Housing team indicate the site is suitable and could accommodate 40 homes on a smaller part of the site. The expected delivery rate is to be pushed back a year to allow for sufficient lead-in time for planning approval and construction.	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
1C Banbury - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals						0	0	0	0	0	165	160	185	100	100	100	86	0	896	
1D Banbury - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1A BANBURY - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES						0	448	0	448											
1B BANBURY - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES						3190	2721	373	451	621	584	671	412	337	317	217	67	17	6788	
1C BANBURY - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES						0	0	0	0	0	165	160	185	100	100	100	86	0	896	
1D BANBURY - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1E BANBURY - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTAL (1A + 1B + 1C + 1D)						3190	3169	373	451	621	749	831	597	437	417	317	153	17	8132	
2. BICESTER																				
Bicester Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)																				
Bicester Community Hospital Kings End	0.9	-	Full - Application (12/00809/F) for demolition of existing community hospital and redevelopment of site to provide a new community hospital and 14 residential units was approved on 27 September 2012.	-	Site completed in March 2017 (2016/17).	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	
Former Oxfordshire County Council Highways Depot	0.56	Identified for 30 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Outline permission 06/01003/OUT granted for 60 dwellings and a care home. Reserved Matters approvals 06/01166/REM & 09/01077/REM. An amended application (09/01076/F) approved extending permission to 7 October 2014. An alternative application for 42 dwellings (13/01708/CDC) was approved on 25 April 2014. Total number of homes - 62.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62	
Land at Bessemer Close / Launton Road	3.35	Identified for 70 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Reserved Matters - A planning application (15/02074/OUT) for demolition of existing industrial buildings and erection of 21 affordable dwellings and 49 open market dwellings was allowed on appeal on 3 May 2017. A Reserved Matters application (17/01253/REM) was approved on 25 August 2017.	-	Site completed in December 2019 (2019/20).	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	
Land at Skimmingdish Lane	2.4	-	Full - Application (14/00697/F) for 46 dwellings was approved on 9 December 2015.	-	Site completed in September 2019 (2019/20).	0	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46	
Land South of Talisman Road	3.83	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 09/01592/OUT for 140 dwellings granted on appeal (APP/C3105/A/11/2147212) on 18 August 2011. Reserved Matters application for 125 dwellings (13/01226/REM) was approved on 13 February 2014.	-	Site completed in March 2018 (2017/18).	0	125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	
Transco Depot, Launton Road	0.4	Identified for 25 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - 12/01216/F approved 5 March 2013 for 23 dwellings.	-	Site completed in December 2013 (2013/14).	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	

Appendix 2 - 2020 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/20 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/20 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
West of Chapel St. & Bryan House	0.5	-	Full - Application (10/00106/F) for 23 homes (5 net) was approved on 11 January 2011.	-	Site completed in September 2012 (2012/13).	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Winners Bargain Centres, Victoria Road	0.33	-	Full - Application (15/00412/F) for redevelopment to form 42 sheltered apartments for the elderly, communal facilities, access, car parking and landscaping was approved on 15 June 2015.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42
2A Bicester - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals																				
Bicester - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Contributing to the '5 year land supply'																				
Bicester Gateway Business Park, Wendlebury Road, Bicester	3.2	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 10 (part)	Outline - Application (20/00293/OUT) for approximately 4,413 sqm B1 office space (47,502 sqft) GIA, approximately 273 residential units (use class C3) including ancillary gym, approximately 177 sqm GIA of café space (use class A3), with an ancillary, mixed use co-working hub (794 sqm / 8,550 sqft GIA), multi-storey car park, multi-use games area (MUGA), amenity space, associated infrastructure, parking and marketing boards was approved subject to legal agreement on 8 October 2020.	Site has recently received a resolution to approve.	There is currently a resolution to approve for 273 homes. The development consist of only flats and therefore require a longer build programme. A Reserved Matters approval is needed. The applicant is keen to progress quickly. The expected delivery rates allows for sufficient lead-in time for Reserved Matters approval and construction.	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	80	60	53	0	0	0	0	273
Gavray Drive	23	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 13	Outline - Application (15/00837/OUT) for 180 dwellings was refused on 22 June 2017 and was dismissed at appeal on 16 July 2018.	Agents (David Lock Associates) advised (October 2020) that an outline planning application for the development of the site will be submitted this year. Subject to planning permission, construction would commence in 2023, with site completion by 2027. The delivery timescale is realistic and readily achievable in light of build-out rates experienced on developments of comparable scale elsewhere. Site capacity is to be determined in light of on-site constraints. A minimum of 200 homes can be assumed with a maximum of 300 homes. Currently there is not a housebuilder involved but this will be sought following outline planning permission. The site is expected to have one housebuilder due to the site size. COVID-19 has had no effect on the delivery of the site to date. Provided updated expected delivery rates as: 25 in 2023/24, 75 in 2024/25, 100 in 2025/26, 75 in 2026/27 and 25 in 2027/28.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 300 homes (Bicester 13). The site is located in a sustainable location and close to Bicester town centre. Development could provide integration with the existing Langford Village development to the south and west. Appeal was dismissed due to the uncertainty whether the balance of 120 dwellings can be delivered on the eastern part of the site in a manner that would adequately protect and enhance locally significant ecological interest. There is currently no live planning application therefore this is a developable site as there is no prospect of the site being brought forward at present time. Expected delivery rate to be pushed back by an additional year to allow more lead-in time.	0	0	0	0	0	25	75	100	75	25	0	0	0	0	300
Graven Hill	207.23	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 2	Outline/LDO/Reserved Matters - Outline application (11/01494/OUT) granted on 8 August 2014 for redevelopment of former MOD sites including demolition of existing buildings, development of 1900 homes; local centre to include a 2 form entry primary school (class D1), a community hall of 660sqm, five local shops or facilities to include A1, A2, A3, A5 and D1 uses totalling up to 1358sqm, up to 1000sqm gross A1 uses, a pub/restaurant/hotel (class A4/A3/C1) up to 1000sqm and parking areas; employment floorspace comprising up to B1(a) 2160sqm, B1(b) 2400sqm, B1(c) and B2 20520sqm and B8 uses up to 66960sqm; creation of public open space and associated highway improvement works, sustainable urban drainage systems, biodiversity improvements, public transport improvements and services infrastructure. Local Development Order for 276 dwellings (17/02107/LDO) was adopted on 20 December 2017. Reserved Matters application for demonstrator plots was approved on 19 December 2016. Multiple Reserved Matters have been approved.	Graven Hill Development Company provided (November 2020) updated expected delivery rates up to 2022/23 and advised that this must be heavily caveated given the uncertainty surrounding COVID-19 and how long this will impact before some semblance of a return to normality. Expected delivery rates as: 63 (24 custom homes and 39 apartments) in 2020/21, 95 (30 custom homes and 65 apartments) in 2021/22 and 58 (31 custom homes and 27 apartments) in 2022/23.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 2100 homes (Bicester 2). The site has been acquired by the Council and transferred to a Graven Hill Village Holding Company. Lead housebuilder - Graven Hill Development Company Ltd. Infrastructure is in place and the site is now under construction. A revised Local Development Order for 276 plots was approved in December 2017 which will help facilitate the delivery of initial self-build dwellings on the site. Several of these plots are now under construction. The remaining 200 homes will be provided on land at Langford Park. The 2019 AMR identified 200 completions will be expected during 2020/21. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (20/21) suggests that this is unlikely to be achieved, primarily due to COVID-19. This is a self-build development with primarily 1 housebuilder, which is reflected in the expected delivery rates. This also takes into account information from the main housebuilder. Due to the level of uncertainty, the expected delivery rates have been reduced from the previous AMR.	1704	195	63	95	58	100	150	150	150	55	55	55	55	55	1181
Inside Out Interiors, 85-87 Churchhill Road, Bicester	1.18	-	Reserved Matters - Outline planning application for conversion of existing building to provide 5 no. two bed house, 1 no. two bed flat and 1 no. one bed flat. New build to provide 1 no. commercial unit with outside space parking and cycle storage + 3 no. two bed flats (16/02461/OUT) was approved on 19 May 2017. A Reserved Matters application (19/01276/REM) for 10 dwellings was approved on 28 February 2020.	Agents (Richard Court Designs Ltd) advised (October 2020) that the development has been stop and start, but work has recently restarted.	This is a brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Reserved Matters permission is secured. Work on site has started. In interest of caution the expected delivery rate has been pushed back a year.	10	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Kings End Antiques, Kings End, Bicester	0.08	-	Outline - Planning application for 10 apartments (19/02311/OUT) was approved on 10 August 2020.	Agents (Coleman Hicks Partnership) advised (September 2020) that there will be 1 housebuilder on site and that construction is expected to start in January 2021. COVID-19 has made the build programme slower on site but it is still expected to complete by March 2022. The site is expected to be completed in 2021/22.	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Outline planning permission is secured. The expected delivery rate is to be pushed back a year to allow for sufficient lead-in time for Reserved Matters approval and construction.	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10

Appendix 2 - 2020 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/20 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/20 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
Kingsmere (South West Bicester) - Phase 1	82.7	Identified in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full/Reserved Matters - Outline planning permission for an urban extension (1631 homes - 06/00967/OUT (1585) & 14/010207/OUT (46). Reserved Matters for the 46 dwellings (16/00192/REM) was approved on 8 June 2016. Application (11/01840/F) for conversion of existing barns to form 7 no. dwellings and construction of 4 no. dwellings was approved on 15 July 2013 which was completed in September 2014 (2014/15). Planning application for an additional 100 homes (13/00433/OUT) was approved on 15 August 2016. The 100 homes are delivered across all the remaining parcels and were subsequently approved through various Reserved Matters applications. Application for 9 dwellings above the local centre (17/01849/F) was approved on 9 January 2018. A separate application for 57 dwellings (18/01721/OUT) is approved subject to legal agreement on 13 February 2020. Reserved Matters approvals ongoing. Total number of homes - 1799 dwellings.	Countryside Properties on behalf of the housebuilders advised (October 2020) that there are currently 3 housebuilders on site. Build-out rate is generally assumed at 4 sales a month for each sales outlet. Due to COVID-19 there was a break of over 6 weeks in site construction activities in March/April 2020 which has reduced the delivery of homes in 2020. Sales rates are now at pre-COVID levels, but cannot say if this is due to Government's incentives such as the Help to Buy extension and the stamp-duty holiday, nonetheless sales are back to expected levels in most cases.	Countryside Properties joint venture. There are currently 3 housebuilders on site (Bovis Homes, Bellway Homes and Linden Homes). The site is under construction and is very advanced with over 80% of the site already delivered. The 2019 AMR identified 200 completions will be expected during 2020/21. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (20/21) suggests that this is unlikely to be achieved, primarily due to COVID-19. In interest of caution the expected delivery rates have been reduced.	273	1434	100	100	50	50	50	15	0	0	0	0	0	1799
Land South of Church Lane (Old Place Yard and St Edburgs)	0.63	Identified for 15 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Planning application 16/00043/F for 11 self-contained flats for adults with physical disabilities/learning disabilities and autistic spectrum condition was approved on 13 June 2016. A separate full planning application (20/02405/F) for erection of terrace of 3no affordable housing units on site of dis-used library is pending.	Council led scheme. CDC Housing advised (October 2020) that a planning application for 3 homes is due to go to Planning Committee in December 2020. The site is expected to start in mid-2021 with a 12 month build programme. There has been no impact from COVID-19.	This is a brownfield site in a very sustainable location. The 11 approved homes were completed in June 2018. The former Bicester Library still remains vacant. Development principles approved in June 2007. The former library is owned by Cherwell District Council and a planning application for 3 homes is expected to be determined by end of the year. In interest of caution the expected delivery rate has been pushed back a year.	0	11	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project	22.4	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 1 Identified in Annex A of the Eco-Towns PPS (2009).	Full - Full approval (10/01780/HYBRID) for 393 residential units, an energy centre (up to 400 square metres), means of access, car parking, landscape, amenity space and service infrastructure and outline permission for a nursery of up to 350 square metres (use class D2), a community centre of up to 350 square metres (sui generis), 3 retail units of up to 770 square metres (including but not exclusively a convenience store, a post office and a pharmacy (use class A1), an Eco-Business Centre of up to 1,800 square metres (use class B1), office accommodation of up to 1,100 square metres (use class B1), an Eco-Pub of up to 190 square metres (use class A4), and a primary school site measuring up to 1.34 hectares with access and layout to be determined. (Approved 10 July 2012).	Housebuilder (A2Dominion) was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by A2Dominion and Crest Nicholson. This is the first stage of Council endorsed eco-development. The new primary school (Gagle Brook) and the Eco-Business Centre have been completed. More than half of the permitted homes have already been delivered. The 2019 AMR identified 56 completions will be expected during 2020/21. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (20/21) suggests that this is unlikely to be achieved. In interest of caution the expected delivery rates have been updated.	167	225	25	50	50	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	392
North West Bicester Phase 2	322.6	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 1	Outline/Full - Application 17/00455/HYBRID for highways and residential development (150 dwellings) was approved on 7 August 2017, however a previous application (14/01675/OUT) for a similar scheme for employment use and 4.5ha of residential land was allowed on appeal on 28 November 2017. (Albion Land). Application for 1700 dwellings (14/02121/OUT) (P3Eco Ltd) was approved on 30 January 2020. Resolutions to approve: 14/01641/OUT for 900 dwellings (A2Dominion) and 14/01384/OUT for 2600 dwellings (A2Dominion). Outline planning application for 75 dwellings (18/00484/OUT-SGR (Bicester)1 Ltd) is pending consideration. Application 14/01968/F for the construction of a new road from Middleton Stoney Road roundabout to join Lord's Lane and to include a new crossing under the existing railway line was approved on 21 August 2019.	14/01641/OUT (900 homes) and 14/01384/OUT (2600 homes) - Housebuilder, A2Dominion who was the main residential developer advised (October 2020) that they will not be taking their site forward as originally intended and therefore no longer act as a lead developer on site. There is a not a build programme for their site at Aldershott Farm (900 homes) and the site is currently under review. 17/00455/HYBRID (150 homes) - Property and commercial developer (Albion Land) advised (October 2020) that the build-out rate is totally beyond their control, and that building can only proceed upon the completion of the strategic link road. There has been no impact from COVID-19. 14/02121/OUT (1700 homes) - Applicants (P3Eco Ltd) advised (October 2020) outline planning permission is secured for 1700 homes on land known as Himley Village. Phase 1 for 500 homes is expected to deliver homes during 2021/22. It is assumed that a new strategic highway is open to traffic in 2022/23 which would allow Phase 2 for 1200 homes to start. Phase 1 is expected to be completed in 2024/25. A housebuilder has been secured for Phase 1 and it is expected that there will several housebuilders on site at different stages. A Reserved Matters application for Phase 1 is expected to be submitted in early 2021 with construction commencing by end of 2021. COVID-19 has delayed the start date by at least 6 months and slower build-out rates are assumed until greater certainty about levels of demand. Provided updated expected delivery rates for their land as follows: 50 in 2021/22, 150 in 2022/23 and 2023/24, 250 in 2024/25, 150 in 2025/26 and 2026/27, 180 in 2027/28 and 2028/29, 220 in 2029/30 and 220 in 2030/31. 18/00484/OUT (75 homes) - Agents (Quod) was contacted but no update was received.	The North West Bicester site is allocated for 6000 homes in total with 393 in Phase 1 and at least a further 3293 to be delivered in Phase 2 by 2031 (the Plan does not preclude earlier delivery). Main residential developer is A2 Dominion with other housebuilders expected on site. The tunnels are still expected to be delivered by April 2021 followed by the delivery of roads in 2022. There are currently 2 outline permissions for 150 and 1700 homes with other outline applications with resolutions to approve. There is already a housebuilder secured for phase 1 of the 1700 homes who is keen to start on site. The expected delivery rates allow for sufficient lead-in time for Reserved Matters approvals. There are multiple landowners developing on individual parcels which is reflected in the expected delivery rates. Ongoing discussions between the Council and the various applicants.	1850	0	0	0	50	150	175	375	375	400	380	380	420	2705
South East Bicester	40	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 12	Outline - A planning application (16/01268/OUT) for up to 1500 dwellings, up to 18ha of employment land for B1 and/or B8, a local centre with retail and community use to include A1 and/or A2 and/or A3 and/or A4 and/or A5 and/or D1 and/or D2A and/or B1 and/or uses considered as sui generis, up to a 3 Form Primary School was approved on 25 October 2018 subject to legal agreement.	Agents (Boyer Planning) advised (November 2020) that infrastructure commitment leading to first dwelling constructed is expected in 2023/24. Site is presently pending outline planning permission subject to legal agreement with infrastructure start on/off during 2022/23. There is likely to be 2-3 housebuilders on site. Provided expected delivery rates as: 50 in 2023/24, 100 in 2024/25, 150 in years 2025/26 and 2026/27, 200 in years 2027/28-2030/31.	Site is promoted by Boyer Planning on behalf of Redrow Homes/Wates. The Council is in ongoing dialogue with the agents on finalising the legal agreement. The expected delivery rates have been pushed back a year to allow sufficient time for Outline and Reserved Matters approvals and taking into account information from the agents.	0	0	0	0	0	50	100	150	150	200	200	200	200	1250

Appendix 2 - 2020 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/20 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/20 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
South West Bicester Phase 2	36.88	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 3	Outline/Reserved Matters - Application 13/00847/OUT for 709 dwellings was approved on 30 May 2017. A Reserved Matters application for 247 dwellings (18/00647/REM) was approved on 16 October 2018. A separate Reserved Matters for 176 dwellings (18/01777/REM) was approved on 1 March 2019. Reserved Matters application (19/02225/REM) for 226 dwellings was approved on 16 March 2020.	The site is currently being developed by 4 housebuilders. Housebuilders (Barratt and David Wilson Homes) advised (October 2020) that they control the land for 226 homes and can only comment on this. Construction had started in summer 2020 and the build-out rate is expected to be 65 homes per year. The construction capacity on site has reduced due to social distancing requirements in general terms but is too early to say how this is impacting delivery of the site. It is unknown what measures will be in place in the future. Provided updated expected delivery rates as: 2 in 2020/21, 65 in 2021/22, 65 in 2022/23, 65 in 2023/24 and 29 in 2024/25. Housebuilder (Ashberry Homes) provided (October 2020) updated expected delivery rates for their parcel as: 52 in 2020/21, 34 in 2021/22 and 30 in 2022/23. Housebuilder (CALA Homes) was contacted but no update was received.	Countryside Properties joint venture. This is phase 2 of the Kingsmere development which is at an advanced build stage. Reserved Matters approvals secured. The site is currently under construction with 4 housebuilders (Ashberry, Bellway, CALA and David Wilson). In interest of caution due to COVID-19 the updated expected delivery rates takes into account information from housebuilders and the Council's monitoring for quarters 1 and 2 (20/21).	697	12	75	150	200	200	50	22	0	0	0	0	0	709
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)					Projection based on 2018 HELAA. For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 homes are also recorded.	31	139	10	10	10	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	214
2B Bicester - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals						4732	2016	273	405	441	627	685	897	815	738	640	640	680	8857
Bicester - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable																			
Cattle Market	0.79	Identified for 40 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)		Council owned site. CDC Parking Services advised (October 2020) that there are no plans in place to amend the use of Cattle Market car park. Currently in the process of installing approximately 12 electric vehicle chargers with access for a further 4 at a later date. Parking tariffs increased from August 2020 to mirror the charges in Banbury.	Previously granted outline permission subject to s.106 (01/00073/CDC) but granted temporary change of use to public car park (04/00779/CDC & 09/00828/CDC). The site is required as a public car park during town centre redevelopment. Phase 1 has been completed. A review of the town's car parking capacity will need to be undertaken before the site is released. No more than 40 homes are likely to be provided due to the anticipated need for some informal parking and/or more scope to provide an attractive, open environment (square/open space). HELAA (2018) site HELAA264. The 2018 HELAA has considered the site to be developable. In temporary use as a public car park. Planning permission to extend the use of existing car park for a further 5 years (14/00461/CDC) was given on 20 June 2014. A new 5 year management plan has recently been signed by the Council which retains the car park use until September 2022. Expected delivery rates to remain unchanged. Site to be kept under review/	0	0	0	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
St. Edburg's School, Cemetery Road	0.7				Planning application 17/01578/OUT for erection of 10 dwellings was received in July 2017 and was withdrawn in September 2017. Due to the uncertainty of the site, it has been taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. This is a potential site if needed to address any identified shortfall in the Council's housing supply. Development principles approved in October 2008. HELAA (2018) site HELAA262. The site is included in the Council's 2018 Brownfield Land Register. Expected delivery rate has been pushed back 1 year to allow more lead-in time. The site to be kept under review.	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
2C Bicester - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals						0	0	0	0	0	30	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	50
2D Bicester - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2A BICESTER - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES						0	387	0	387										
2B BICESTER - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES						4732	2016	273	405	441	627	685	897	815	738	640	640	680	8857
2C BICESTER - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES						0	0	0	0	0	30	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	50
2D BICESTER - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2E BICESTER - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (2A + 2B + 2C + 2D)						4732	2403	273	405	441	657	705	897	815	738	640	640	680	9294

Appendix 2 - 2020 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/20 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/20 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
3. OTHER AREAS																				
Other Areas - Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)																				
1-20 Lakesmere Close, Kidlington	0.32	-	Prior Approval - A Commercial Prior Approval (13/00948/CPA) for conversion from 20 office units to provide 18 dwellings and 4 apartments was accepted on 19 August 2013.	-	Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
4 The Rookery, Kidlington	0.5	-	Full - Outline permission for 11 dwellings (10 net) (12/01321/OUT) was approved on 22 November 2012. Superseded by application 13/01947/F for redevelopment to form 31 retirement living apartments (30 net) was approved on 28 August 2014.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30
Ambrosden Court, Merton Road, Ambrosden	1.62	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/00621/OUT for demolition of Ambrosden Court and erection of 45 no residential units (44 net) was allowed on appeal on 2 April 2014. Reserved Matters application (15/00480/REM) was approved on 13 October 2015.	-	Site completed in September 2017 (2017/18).	0	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44
Chestnut Close, Launton	0.36	-	Full - Application 13/00186/F for 11 dwellings was approved on 4 September 2013.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote	4.1	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Permission granted 26 March 2012 (11/00617/OUT) on appeal (APP/C3105/A/11/2159619). Reserved Matters application 12/01802/REM for 82 dwellings was approved on 10 April 2013. A separate application (16/01599/F) for amendment to create an additional 4 dwellings was approved on 10 March 2017. Total number of proposed homes on site - 86 dwellings.	-	Site completed in December 2018 (2018/19).	0	86	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86
DJ Stanton (Engineering) Ltd Station Road, Hook Norton	1.88	-	Full - Permission for 37 units (09/01450/F, 11/00585/F & 12/00472/F approved.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37
Former DLO Caversfield	9.52	-	Full - 11/00151/F - approved on 16 December 2011 - change of use and conversion of buildings to form 160 new dwellings, construction of 27 new dwellings, change of use to a shop/cafe, change of use to B8 storage and ancillary development. 11/00805/F - additional 8 dwellings. 12/00764/F - additional 1 dwelling. Separate applications (13/00764/F) for change of use at Building 22 to 2 dwellings (net 1) approved on 22 July 2013 and (14/00877/F) for change of use at Building 19 for 2 dwellings was approved on 31 July 2014. Application (15/00141/F) for conversion of part of building 16 to form three dwellings (1 net gain) was approved on 14 April 2015. Total number of proposed homes on site - 200 dwellings.	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200
Former Little Bourton Service Station (now Pinson Close), Southam Road, Little Bourton	0.55	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Outline Planning Permission 06/00698/OUT. Alternative reserved matter applications (07/00856/REM (22 dwellings) & 07/01670/REM (20 dwellings) both allowed on appeal on 1 May 2008. Permission for a further 2 dwellings instead of a shop and flat (10/00002/F).	-	Site completed in August 2012 (2012/13).	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Land adjoining and South of St Christopher Lodge, Barford Road, Bloxham	2.65	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 12/00926/OUT for 75 dwellings was refused in December 2012, called in by the Secretary of State and was allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/00761/REM) was approved on 9 January 2015.	-	Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17).	0	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75
Land Adjoining Fenway & West Of Shepherd's Hill, Steeple Aston	0.43	-	Full - Planning application (12/01611/F) for 12 dwellings was approved on 24 July 2013.	-	Site completed in March 2014 (2013/14).	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Land at Station Road, Enslow	0.58	-	Full - Planning application for 14 dwellings (15/00822/F) was approved on 21 November 2016.	-	Site completed in December 2019 (2019/20).	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Land East Of Deene Close, Aynho Road, Adderbury	3.14	-	Full - Application 13/01768/F for demolition of existing agricultural building and development of 60 dwellings was approved on 19 June 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60

Appendix 2 - 2020 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/20 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/20 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Land North of The Bourne and adjoining Bourne Lane, Hook Norton	3.7	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 11/01755/OUT of up to 70 dwellings was refused in September 2006, called in by the Secretary of State and was allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/00379/REM) for 66 dwellings was approved on 17 October 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66
Land North of Gaveston Gardens, Deddington	3.79	-	Reserved Matters - Granted permission on appeal on 18 December 2013 for 85 homes (13/00301/OUT). A Reserved Matters (14/02111/REM) was approved on 26 May 2015.	-	Site completed in December 2018 (2018/19).	0	85	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85
Land North of Milton Road, Adderbury	5.83	-	Full - Planning application (14/00250/F) for 31 dwellings was approved on 1 December 2014. A separate planning application for 5 additional dwellings on land previously allocated for possible community use (17/00813/F) was approved on 9 November 2017. A separate application (18/00691/F) for an additional dwelling was approved on 12 November 2018.	-	Site completed in June 2019 (2019/20).	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37
Land off Banbury Road, Adderbury	0.84	-	Full - Planning application (13/00996/F) for 26 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 3 September 2014. A Variation of condition (16/01459/F) was approved on 15 March 2017. 25 dwellings being proposed on the site.	-	Site completed in March 2020 (2019/20).	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25
Land South West of Orchard Close and adjoining Murcott Road, Arncliffe	1.7	-	Reserved Matters - Outline planning permission granted on 13/7/11 (10/00807/OUT) for 50 dwellings. Reserved Matters application (12/00799/REM) for 48 dwellings approved 31 May 2012.	-	Site completed in June 2014 (2014/15).	0	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48
Land to the South West of Tadmarton Road, Bloxham	6.23	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/00496/OUT for erection of up to 60 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 27 March 2014. A Reserved Matters application (14/01634/REM) was approved on 20 April 2015.	-	Site completed in September 2018 (2018/19).	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60
Land to the West of Garners House, Main Street, Great Bourton	1.91	-	Full - Planning application for 43 dwellings (16/01979/F) was approved on 31 May 2017.	-	Site completed in March 2019 (2018/19).	0	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43
North of Cassington Road (land adjacent to Exeter Farm), Yarnton	5.87	Identified for 135 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Full Planning Permission 08/02541/F for 168 dwellings and 08/02594/F for 63 bed nursing home. Permission granted for 50 extra care homes on 23 November 2011 (10/01302/F). Subsequent variation of conditions. Total number of homes - 115.	-	Site completed in September 2013 (2013/14).	0	115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115
Oak Farm, Milcombe	0.93	-	Reserved Matters - Outline permission (10/00967/OUT) granted on 5 April 2011 for 29 dwellings. Non-statutory allocation for 15 dwellings. Reserved Matters application 12/01095/REM approved on 27 January 2012.	-	Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29
OS Parcel 4100 Adjoining and South of Milton Road, Adderbury	4.8	-	Reserved Matters - Application 13/00456/OUT for erection of 65 dwellings with associated access, open space and structural landscaping was allowed on appeal on 23 January 2014. Reserved Matters application 14/01673/REM was approved on 17 December 2014.	-	Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17).	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65
South of Milton Road, Bloxham	1.9	-	Full - Full planning permission (09/01811/F) for 61 dwellings was approved on 26 July 2010.	-	Site completed in September 2012 (2012/13).	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61
Springfield Farm, Ambrosden	8.19	-	Full - Application for 90 dwellings (89 net) (13/00344/HYBRID) was approved on 3 March 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89
The Green, Chesterton	4.75	-	Reserved Matters - 12/00305/OUT for 44 units village hall/sports pavilion and associated car parking, enlarged playing pitches, new children's play area, access and landscaping granted on appeal on 21 February 2013 (12/00050/REFAPP). Reserved Matters for 44 dwellings (13/01525/REM) was approved on 15 January 2014. A separate application for 6 dwellings with associated means of access, car parking and landscaping was approved on 5 August 2016. Total number of homes - 50.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50

Appendix 2 - 2020 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/20 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/20 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
The Paddocks, Chesterton	3.08	-	Reserved Matters - Planning application (14/01737/OUT) for 45 dwellings was approved on 2 February 2016. A Reserved Matters application (16/00219/REM) was approved on 9 December 2016.	-	Site completed in June 2019 (2019/20).	0	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45
Thornbury House, The Moors, Kidlington	0.72	-	Full - Planning application (13/00395/F) for 54 extra care flats was approved on 30 August 2013.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54
Yew Tree Farm, Station Road, Launton	2.58	-	Full - Application 11/01907/F for 40 dwellings (including 3 barn conversions) was approved on 11 February 2013.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
3A Other Areas - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals						0	1508	0	1508											
Other Areas - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings) - 'Contributing to the '5 year land supply'																				
2 - 4 High Street, Kidlington	0.11	-	Prior Approval (18/00809/O56) - Change of Use from Class B1(a) offices to Class C3 residential - 16 No one and two bedroom and studio flats was approved on 12 July 2018.	Agents (Mike Gilbert Planning Ltd) advised (September 2020) that the housebuilder, Ede Homes have started on site in June 2020 and that the site is expected to be completed in 2021/22. There was disruption in supply chain due to COVID-19 but the expected delivery rate should remain unchanged.	This is a brownfield site in a very sustainable location. A housebuilder is involved and the site is currently under construction.	16	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
British Waterways Site, Langford Lane, Kidlington	0.4	-	Full - application (17/01556/F) for redevelopment of site comprising the erection of 10 residential dwellings was approved on 2 July 2018.	Applicants (Canal & River Trust) advised (October 2020) that the site has now been sold to a housebuilder who has been discharging the conditions over the last few months. It is still intended for the development to progress as programmed therefore the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged.	This is a small brownfield site in a reasonably sustainable location. The housebuilder, Aquinna Homes is involved and is in the process of having the last few conditions to be discharged. Aquinna Homes is looking to start on site soon and their website suggest that homes will be available from summer 2021 (6/11/20). Full planning permission is secured and the expected delivery rate allows a sufficient lead-in time.	10	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Church Leys Field, Blackthorn Road, Ambrosden	5.6	-	Full - Planning application for 85 dwellings (16/02370/F) was approved on 25 January 2018.	Housebuilder (Bellway Homes) advised (September 2020) that construction has resumed following site shutdown during lockdown, but sales remains slow due to wider market risks/recession uncertainties. Output is generally back to full capacity but updated expected delivery rates and timescales will depend on the market going forward. The site is expected to be completed in 2021/22.	The site is currently under construction by Bellway Homes (since June 2018). The expected delivery rates updated takes into account information from Bellway Homes and the Council's monitoring for quarters 1 and 2 (20/21).	24	61	12	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	77
Co Op, 26 High Street, Kidlington	0.55	-	Full - Application (15/01872/F) for 54 dwellings was refused on 22 February 2017 but allowed on appeal on 3 January 2018.	Housebuilder (Cantay Estates) advised (September 2020) that the expected delivery rate should remain unchanged (44 in 2020/21).	This is a brownfield site in a very sustainable location. The site is currently under construction by Cantay Estates (since June 2019). Phase 1 for 8 homes is completed. Phase 2 for 44 dwellings is under construction.	46	8	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52
Cotefield Farm Phase 2, Bodicote	5.4	-	Reserved Matters - Application (14/02156/OUT) for 95 homes was approved on 3 October 2016. Reserved Matters application for 37 dwellings (18/00193/REM) was approved on 28 August 2018. Reserved Matters application for 58 dwellings (18/01309/REM) was approved on 5 November 2018.	Housebuilder (Crest Nicholson) was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by Crest Nicholson (since March 2019) with approximately 30% of the homes already built. Reserved Matters permissions secured. Show homes are opened. The 2019 AMR identified 50 completions will be expected during 2020/21. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (20/21) suggests that this is unlikely to be achieved. In interest of caution the expected delivery rates have been updated.	66	29	30	30	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95

Appendix 2 - 2020 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/20 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/20 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	Outline/Full/Reserved Matters - Outline application 10/01642/OUT for 1075 homes (there are 314 existing homes, leaving a net new build of 761) permitted on 22 December 2011. Reserved Matters approvals ongoing. A separate application for additional 60 dwellings (13/01811/OUT) was approved on 31 March 2016 with the Reserved Matters (16/00627/REM) approved on 31 August 2016. A Full application for 43 dwellings (16/00263/F) was approved on 8 May 2017. A permission for 13 dwellings (16/00627/REM) which resulted in a net loss of 1. Applications for 297 homes (16/02446/F) and 57 homes (19/00446/F) by Dorchester were approved on 7 April 2020 and 24 December 2019. Resolution to approve for 79 homes (15/01357/F) on a greenfield site within the strategic allocation by Pye Homes. A new Hybrid application (18/00825/HYBRID) for 1175 dwellings was approved subject to legal agreement on 5 November 2020. Total number of homes on site with planning permission (including completions at 31/3/20) is 929.	Housebuilder (Dorchester Living) advised (October 2020) for their site only that achieving the assumed delivery rates in the 2019 AMR have been pushed out by slow planning decision process. The Phase 2 application was submitted in 2016 and finally had a S106 agreement signed in April 2020. The Hybrid application for 1175 dwellings was submitted in 2018 and was originally going to Planning Committee in February 2020 which was then pushed back. It is hoped for Committee approval in November 2020. This along with the long lead in times for infrastructure designs and delivery on large complex sites has significant impact on delivery rates. Dorchester have built up an inhouse team who have the capacity to deliver up to 200 dwellings a year with a business plan to construct an average of 150 dwellings per year. At present this has been held up by time delays with planning applications which has impacted the delivery rates. The ongoing delivery rates assume planning consent on the 1175 hybrid application at November Planning Committee. Due to COVID-19, construction was shut for approximately 3 weeks whilst new safe operating measures were put in place. The ongoing issues have been supply of materials especially with imported products. Also the construction has slightly been slowed by only allowing one trade in a house at a time. Demand is currently high following the Government measures such as the stamp duty cut. House types are currently being reviewed for the possibility of more working from home moving forwards. COVID-19 has impacted the beginning of the year and the delay in planning approval has reduced the delivery rate for 2020/21. Provided updated expected delivery rates as: 51 in 20/21, 100 in 21/22, 150 for years 22/23-30/31. Housebuilders Bovis Homes and Pye Homes were contacted but no updates were received.	The site is being developed by 2 housebuilders (Dorchester Living as lead housebuilder and Bovis Homes) The site is currently under construction with over 60% of the permitted dwellings delivered. Expected delivery rates takes into account information from Dorchester Living and the Council's monitoring for quarters 1 and 2 (20/21).	331	598	75	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	2173
Kings Two Wheel Centre, 139 Oxford Road, Kidlington	0.1	-	Full - Application (18/01388/F) for demolition of existing vacant workshop and show room buildings, and erection of two and three storey building to provide 10no. dwellings (8 x 2-bed and 2 x 1-bed) was approved on 28 March 2019.	-	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. The site is currently under construction and is expected to be completed during 2020/21.	10	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	
Land adj to Cotswold Country Club and South Of properties on Bunkers Hill, Shipton On Cherwell	0.97	-	Reserved Matters - application (18/01491/OUT) for demolition of existing club house, bowling club pavilion and ancillary store, and erection of 10 no. dwellings was approved on 21 June 2019. A Reserved Matters application (19/01410/REM) was approved on 23 October 2019.	-	The site is currently under construction and is expected to be completed during 2020/21.	10	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	
Land at Tappers Farm, Oxford Road, Bodicote	2.19	-	Outline - application (18/00792/OUT) for the demolition of existing buildings and erection of up to 52 no. dwellings (now 46) with associated works and provision of open space was allowed on appeal on 30 October 2019.	Agents (Hollins Strategic Land) advised (October 2020) that the national lockdown in March 2020 due to COVID-19, the closing of housebuilder outlets and the market sentiment thereafter have delayed the marketing of the site. HSL found demand for housing locally has increased during this time, where they have been receiving unsolicited queries from members of the public interested in purchasing a property. So whilst economic uncertainty issues have caused some cautiousness from the housebuilding industry, there is increasing demand for housing with good sized gardens and open space which the site offers. Even though construction has now resumed on many sites nationally and in Cherwell, build rates will still be reduced due to social distancing on sites and the supply of trade and materials. HSL are aware of housebuilders incurring significant additional costs arising from the COVID-19 and that site durations are now expected to be extended, resulting in increased site costs. HSL have a strong track record nationally for selling sites to housebuilders quickly and have influence on the speed of reserved matters submissions. Marketing of the site will take place from October until December 2020. Interviews will take place with a preferred housebuilder selected by January 2021. If sale is conditional on approval of a reserved matters application, then HSL will insist on submission by Spring 2021. The site is expected to have 1 housebuilder. The site is expected to start in early 2022 which will allow sufficient time to market the site and Reserved Matters approval. The expected delivery rates of 20 in 2022/23 and 26 in 2023/24 appear reasonable and should remain unchanged.	Outline planning permission secured. The site is currently being marketed and it is envisaged that a housebuilder will be selected by January 2020. A Reserved Matters application will be needed. The expected delivery rate allows for sufficient lead-in time for Reserved Matters approval.	46	0	0	0	20	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46
Land East Of Jersey Cottages Station Road, Ardley	0.357	-	Full - Planning application (18/01881/F) for erection of 13 new affordable dwellings together with associated external works, car parking and landscaping was approved on 28 March 2019.	Agents (Oakley Architects Ltd) advised (September 2020) that construction is progressing well and the houses are due to complete as schedule within the next months. Expected delivery rate to remain unchanged.	A rural exception site. The site is owned by Waterloo housing association who will be developing the site. The site is part of the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal therefore will be offered funding to assist the delivery of the site. This is one of the priority sites to be delivered within a short timeframe. The site is currently under construction.	13	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	
Land North of Hook Norton Primary School And South Of Redland Farm, Sibford Road, Hook Norton	2.68	-	Reserved Matters - Planning application 14/00844/OUT for erection of 54 dwellings, landscape, public open space and associated works was approved on 8 December 2015. Reserved Matters application (17/00950/REM) was approved on 21 December 2017.	Housebuilder (Lioncourt Homes) was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction and is expected to be completed during 2020/21.	10	44	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54	

Appendix 2 - 2020 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/20 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/20 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Land North Of Oak View, Weston On The Green	0.89	The site is included in the Weston on the Green Neighbourhood Plan for 20 dwellings.	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/01796/OUT for residential development of up to 20 dwellings was approved on 7 April 2015. A Reserved Matters application (16/00574/REM) was approved on 20 December 2016. A variation of condition application (17/01458/OUT) to amend the details to layout, appearance, access and landscaping; including alterations to the Courtyard arrangement and alterations to the layout & plots was approved on 8 May 2018. An additional 4 dwellings was approved on 30 July 2019 (18/02066/F).	Agent (Msquare Architects) was contacted but no update was received.	This is a reasonably small greenfield site with Reserved Matters permission. In interest of caution the expected delivery rate has been pushed back 2 years to allow time for marketing of the site and for a housebuilder to start on site.	24	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24
Land North of Shortlands and South of High Rock, Hook Norton Road, Sibford Ferris	3.7	-	Outline - application (18/01894/OUT) for up to 25 dwellings with associated open space, parking and sustainable drainage was allowed on appeal on 23 December 2019.	Agents (Land & Partners Ltd) advised (October 2020) that it is realistic to assume 25 homes will be built in 2022/23, but in fact anticipate an earlier start date towards the beginning of 2022 (2021/22). The site is currently being marketed and there has been significant interest. A housebuilder will be selected in November this year. It is expected that all 25 homes could be constructed across 12 months. The site is expected to start in summer 2021 subject to Reserved Matters approval, which the selected housebuilder will submit. No impact from COVID-19 as there is significant housebuilder interest and it is anticipated that any short term supply chain issues will be resolved by the start date of construction. Interest in rural and village homes has greatly increased as a result of lifestyle changes associated with COVID-19 and so there is no reduction in demand. The demand remains strong.	Outline planning permission secured. The site is currently being marketed and it is envisaged that a housebuilder will be selected by end of the year. A Reserved Matters application will be needed. The expected delivery rate allows for sufficient lead-in time for Reserved Matters approval.	25	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25
Land North of Station Road, Bletchington	3.92	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Application (13/00004/OUT) for 40 market homes plus 18 affordable, school, village hall, shop was approved on 14 May 2014. Reserved Matters application (14/01141/REM) was approved on 18 December 2014. A Variation of condition (16/00362/F) was approved on 2 September 2016. A separate planning application (16/02616/F) for conversion of 2 proposed houses into 5 flats (net gain of 3) was approved on 21 February 2017.	Housebuilder (ZeroC) advised (October 2020) that the impact of COVID-19 procedures has slowed delivery of each home but demand from buyers is strong so more homes are being built. It is taking longer to build a single home due to social distancing requirements. A general COVID-19 disruption period has been considered in the build programme.	The site is currently under construction by ZeroC with 23 homes remaining to be built. Construction has been slower than expected. The updated expected delivery rates takes into account information from the housebuilder on site and the Council's monitoring for quarters 1 and 2 (20/21).	23	38	5	15	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61
Land North of The Green and adj. Oak Farm Drive, Milcombe	1.43	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 15/02068/OUT for 40 dwellings was approved on 25 October 2017. A Variation of Condition (19/00045/OUT) in relation to footpath links and open space/play spaces was approved on 14 October 2019. Reserved Matters (19/00046/REM) for 40 dwellings was approved on 22 January 2020.	The site was recently acquired by Living Space Housing, and Paradigm as the housebuilder (October 2020).	Reserved Matters permission is secured. The site has recently been purchased and will be developed for 100% affordable homes by Paradigm. A press article from Living Space Housing (29/10/20) suggest that construction work will commence in November 2020 with the scheduled first homes to be available for occupation before the end of 2021.	40	0	0	15	15	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Land South and Adj. to Cascade Road, Hook Norton	0.4	-	Full - Application (20/00286/F) for development including 12 No Passivhaus homes along with associated works including community building, landscaping, parking, vehicular and pedestrian accesses was approved subject to legal agreement on 21 May 2020.	Agents (Ridge and Partners) advised (November 2020) that they no longer have contact with the client and therefore is unable to provide an update.	A small greenfield site in a sustainable village. The Council's Development Management officer leading on the site advised (November 2020) that there are ongoing discussions with the applicant on the legal agreement and that planning permission should be issued by end of 2020.	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Land South of Milton Road, Bloxham	5.4	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 12/01139/OUT of up to 85 dwellings was undetermined, called in by the Secretary of State and allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Permission expired on 23 September 2014. Planning application (14/01017/OUT) for 85 dwellings was approved on 9 February 2015. Reserved Matters application (15/01021/REM) was approved on 21 December 2016.	Housebuilder (Miller Homes) was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by Miller Homes and is expected to be completed during 2020/21.	17	68	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85
Land to the South and adjoining to South Side, Steeple Aston	0.93	-	Full - Application (19/02948/F) for erection of 10 No two storey residential dwellings was approved subject to legal agreement on 12 March 2020.	Housebuilder (Rectory Homes) advised (November 2020) that the full planning permission is expected to be issued in December 2020. Commencement of development in quarter 1 of 2021. Provided expected delivery rates as 5 in 2021/22 and 5 in 2022/23.	There is currently a resolution to approve for 10 homes. The housebuilder, Rectory Homes will be developing the site. The expected delivery rates takes into account information from the housebuilder on site.	0	0	0	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
South East Of Launton Road And North East Of Sewage Works Blackthorn Road, Launton	5.34	-	Reserved Matters - application (17/01173/OUT) for development of up to 72 dwellings with associated large area of public open space was allowed at appeal on 18 September 2018. A Reserved Matters application for 65 dwellings (19/02419/REM) submitted by Mulberry Homes was approved on 30 April 2020.	Housebuilder (Mulberry Homes) was contacted but no update was received.	The site has been purchased by the housebuilder, Mulberry Homes. Reserved Matters permission secured. The site is under construction. Mulberry Homes website is advertising homes will be available in 2021 and a press article in the Bicester Advertiser on 4/11/20 stated that the marketing suite and showhomes are expected to open in Spring 2021. The expected delivery rates to remain unchanged.	72	0	0	15	30	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65
Stone Pits, Hempton Road, Deddington	1.02	-	Outline - application (18/02147/OUT) for up to 21 dwellings comprising 1, 2, 3 and 4 bedroom dwellings was approved on 6 April 2020.	Agents (Webb Developments) advised (October 2020) that they are in discussion with a developer regarding the sale of the site. Estimate that the site could start delivering homes in January 2022 with all 21 homes completed by December 2022.	Outline planning permission secured. Progress being made with a housebuilder. A Reserved Matters application will be needed. The expected delivery rate allows for sufficient lead-in time for Reserved Matters approval.	0	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21

Appendix 2 - 2020 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

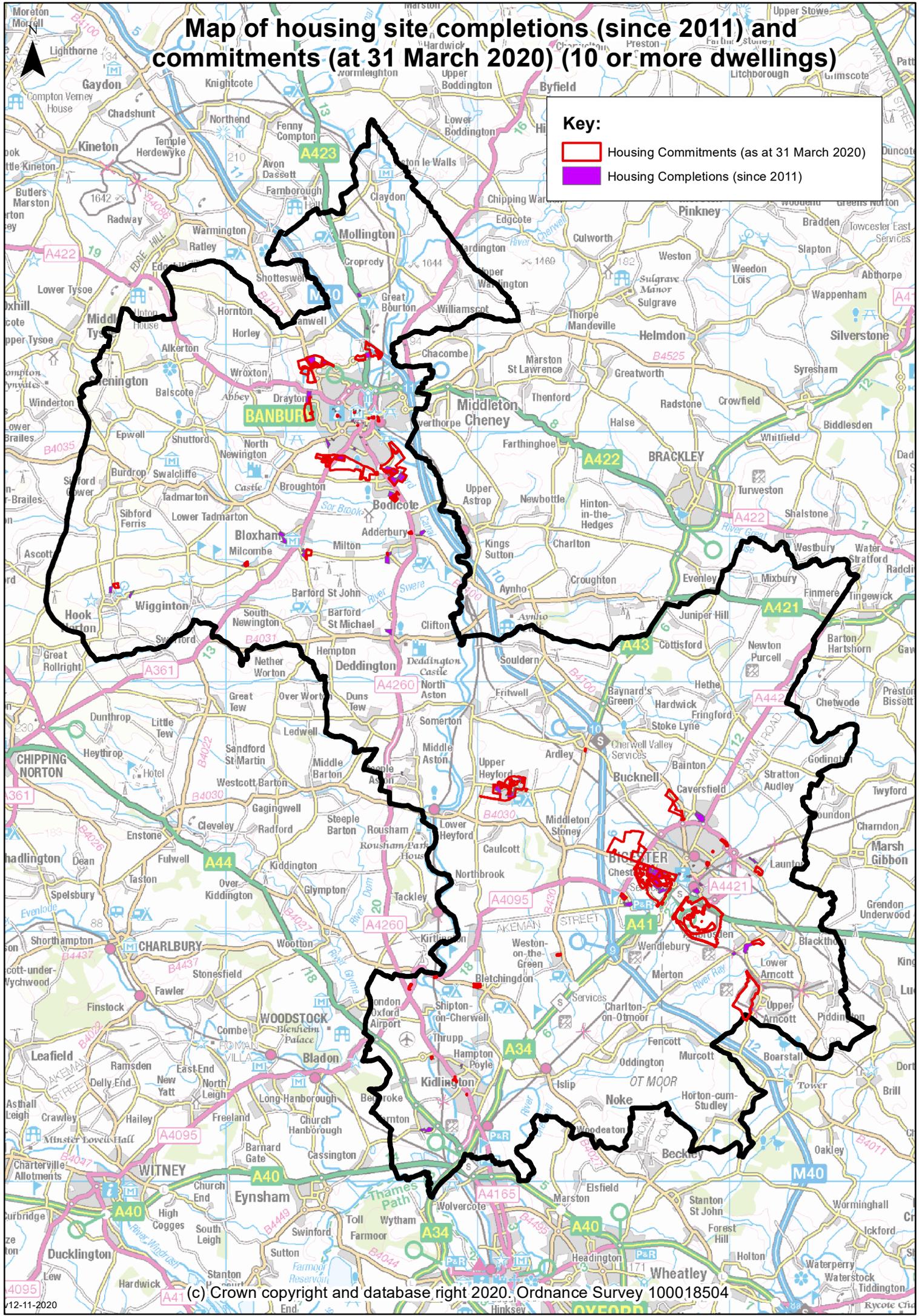
Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/20 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/20 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Taylor Livock Cowan, Suite F Kidlington Centre, High Street, Kidlington	0.05	-	Full - application (18/00587/F) for the erection of ten residential flats with associated undercroft car parking, cycle storage and bin storage was approved on 6 November 2019.	Agents (Edgars Ltd) advised (October 2020) that they have not heard from the client about progressing the site, and they have not been instructed to discharge the conditions. Unable to provide an update at this stage.	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Full planning permission is secured. In interest of caution the expected delivery rate has been pushed back a year to allow for sufficient lead-in time for construction.	10	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	
The Leys Community, Sandy Lane, Yarnton	1.3	-	Full - application (20/01561/F) for erection of 10no dwellings (C3 Use Class) and Care Home (C2 Use Class), new access, parking, landscaping, demolition and other ancillary works was approved subject to legal agreement on 8 October 2020.	Site has recently received a resolution to approve.	There is currently a resolution to approve for 10 homes. The expected delivery rates allows for sufficient lead-in time for construction.	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)					Projection based on 2018 HELAA. For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 homes are also recorded.	262	688	61	61	61	61	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	1142	
3B Other Areas - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals						1055	1534	287	321	370	289	180	4061							
Other Areas - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable																				
Land at Merton Road, Ambrosden	4.12	-	Outline - application (18/02056/OUT) for 84 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 9 September 2019.	Agents (Gladman) was contacted but no update was received.	Site was marketed in summer 2020 and is currently under offer. Outline planning permission is secured. A Reserved Matters application is needed. The expected delivery rates have been pushed back a year to allow for a sufficient lead-in time. Site to be kept under review.	84	0	0	0	30	30	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	84	
Land South of Home Farm House, Clifton Road, Deddington	0.85	-	Outline - application (19/00831/OUT) for up to 15 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 19 October 2020.	Site has recently received outline planning permission.	Outline planning permission is recently secured. A small greenfield site near a sustainable village. Expected delivery rates allows for sufficient lead-in time. Site to be kept under review.	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	
OS Parcel 9507 South of 26 and adjoining Fewcott Road, Fritwell			Outline - Application (19/00616/OUT) for the erection of up to 28 dwellings and associated site access onto Fewcott Road was approved subject to legal agreement on 18 December 2019.	Housebuilder (CALA Homes) was contacted but no update was received.	There is currently a resolution to approve for 28 homes. The application is submitted on behalf of a housebuilder (CALA Homes) who is likely to be developing the site. Expected delivery rates allows for sufficient lead-in time. Site to be kept under review.	0	0	0	0	0	15	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	
3C Other Areas - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals						84	0	0	0	45	45	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	127	
3D Other Areas - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3A OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES						0	1508	0	1508											
3B OTHER AREAS - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES						1055	1534	287	321	370	289	180	4061							
3C OTHER AREAS - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES						84	0	0	0	45	45	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	127	
3D OTHER AREAS - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3E OTHER AREAS - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (3A + 3B + 3C + 3D)						1139	3042	287	321	415	334	217	180	180	180	180	180	180	5696	
4. DISTRICT TOTALS																				
4A DISTRICT - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES (1A + 2A + 3A)						0	2343	0	2343											
4B DISTRICT - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE AND ACHIEVABLE) SITES (YEARS 1-5) (1B + 2B + 3B)						8977	6271	933	1177	1432	1500	1536	1489	1332	1235	1037	887	877	19706	
4C DISTRICT - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES (YEARS 6-15) (1C + 2C + 3C)						84	0	0	0	45	240	217	185	100	100	100	86	0	1073	
4D DISTRICT - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
4E DISTRICT - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (4A + 4B + 4C + 4D)						9061	8614	933	1177	1477	1740	1753	1674	1432	1335	1137	973	877	23122	

Appendices

Appendix 3: Map of housing site completions (since 2011) and commitments (at 31 March 2020)

(10 or more dwellings)

Map of housing site completions (since 2011) and commitments (at 31 March 2020) (10 or more dwellings)



Appendices

Appendix 4: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework

Appendix 4: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework

A Strategy for Development in Cherwell

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
PSD 1	Presumption in favour of Sustainable Development	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators

Policies for Development in Cherwell

Theme One: Policies for Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	100% take up of allocations by the end of the plan period
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	Yearly increase in employment use class commitments and completions
SLE 1	Employment Development	Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	No overall net loss of employment land
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	Town centre use (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres	No net loss of town centre use floor space within town centres
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	No. of retail impact assessments submitted with planning applications	100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Completed tourism developments (including D use class uses, Sui Generis uses)	An annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period

SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Completed transport improvement schemes	Timely provision of transport infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Developer contributions to transport infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
SLE 5	High Speed Rail 2 – London to Birmingham	Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link	Respond to all relevant Government consultations on HS2 Respond to all planning applications relating to HS2.

Theme Two: Policies for Building Sustainable Communities

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
BSC 1	District Wide Housing distribution	Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)	As set out in Policy BSC1
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	% of residential completions on previously developed land	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	Net housing density of completions	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure	As set out in Policy BSC3
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	No. of self-build completions	An annual increase in the number of self-build completions
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of 'extra care' completions	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 5	Area Renewal	Completed development per type in the 'area of renewal'	Improvements in levels of deprivation in the District
BSC 5	Area Renewal	The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' Performance Measures Package Reports	Positive trends across all the Programme's indicators
BSC 6	Travelling Communities	Completed/Lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location (location criteria as set out in Policy BSC6)	Provision for new pitches to meet identified shortfall as set out in Policy BSC6

BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Completed education infrastructure	Timely provision of education infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Developer contributions to education infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completed health care infrastructure	Timely provision of health infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Developer contributions to health care infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completions at Bicester Community Hospital	Replacement of Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Completed public services/utilities infrastructure	Timely provision of public services/utilities infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Developer contributions to public services/utilities	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount	Annual improvements over the plan period
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Open spaces in the District meeting quality standards	A yearly improvement in the quality of sites/facilities
BSC 11	Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC11
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC12

	Facilities		
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Completed community facilities infrastructure	As set out in policy BSC12

Theme Three: Policies for Ensuring Sustainable Development

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Carbon emissions in the District per capita	Reductions over the plan period
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	Improvement over the plan period, linked to Oxfordshire LAA target (National Indicator 175)
ESD 2	Energy Hierarchy	Number of Energy Statements submitted	As set out in Policy ESD2 i.e. required for all major applications
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres/person/day	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted	As set out in Policy ESD4 i.e. required for all applications for 100 dwellings or more
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of permitted District heating schemes in the District	Increase over the plan period
ESD 5	Renewable Energy	Permitted renewable energy capacity per type	Increase over the plan period
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse	As set out in Policy ESD6 i.e. required for all proposals meeting the locational criteria
ESD 7	Sustainable Drainage	Completed SuDS schemes in the District	Annual increase over the plan period

	Systems (SuDS)		
ESD 8	Water Resources	Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds
ESD 9	Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	No permissions granted contrary to consultee (EA, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Total LWS/LGS area	A net gain in total areas of biodiversity importance in the District
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority habitats by number & type	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority species by number & type	A net gain in priority species by number and type
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Ecological condition of SSSIs	100% of SSSI units in favourable or unfavourable recovering condition
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of farmland birds	A yearly increase in the District index of farmland bird presence
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of water voles	A yearly increase in the presence of water voles
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice
ESD 10	Protection and	Permissions granted contrary to	No permissions granted

	Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	biodiversity consultee advice	contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications	Ecological Surveys to accompany all planning applications which may affect a site, habitat or species of known or potential ecological value
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	A net gain in Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Total amount of Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act s41 Habitats of Principal Importance within active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs)	A net gain of relevant NERC Act Habitats in active CTAs within the District
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Built development permitted in the AONB	No major development in AONB
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Number and location of urban fringe restoration/improvement schemes completed	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice
ESD 14	Oxford Green Belt	Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt	All development in Green Belt to comply with Policy ESD14
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage/consultee advice on heritage grounds	All development impacting on non designated/designated heritage assets to comply with ESD15
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	No permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design

			grounds
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	% of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD15).	All new developments to complete a Design and Access Statement
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals	Review 6 Conservation Areas annually
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal	Increase over the plan period
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	No permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Completed green infrastructure schemes	A net gain in green infrastructure provision over the plan period
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Developer contributions to green infrastructure	To meet development needs and as identified in IDP/Green Infrastructure Strategy

Policies for Cherwell's Places

Bicester

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Housing, infrastructure, employment completions at North West Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Embodied impacts of construction to be monitored, managed and minimised	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 2	Graven Hill	Housing, infrastructure, and employment completions at Graven Hill	As set out in policy Bicester 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 3	South West Bicester Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at South West	As set out in policy Bicester 3 (and agreed

		Bicester Phase 2	masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 4	Bicester Business Park	Completed employment development at Bicester Business Park	As set out in policy Bicester 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Bicester Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Bicester Town Centre
Bicester 6	Bure Place Town Centre Redevelopment Phase 2	Completions (plot level) at Bicester Town Centre Phase 1 & 2	Development to accord with Policy BIC6 and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Urban edge park schemes in Bicester	An annual increase in such schemes over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Community woodland provision in Bicester	An annual increase in provision over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry	In accordance with a planning consent
Bicester 8	Former RAF Bicester	Completed development at former RAF Bicester	Development to accord with any agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents
Bicester 9	Burial Site Provision in Bicester	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Bicester	To meet needs and as set out in IDP
Bicester 10	Bicester Gateway	Employment and infrastructure completions at Bicester Gateway site	As set out in Policy Bicester 10 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 11	Employment Land at North East Bicester	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment	As set out in Policy Bicester 11 (and agreed

		Land at North East Bicester	masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 12	South East Bicester	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at South East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 12 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 13	Gavray Drive	Housing and infrastructure completions at Gavray Drive	As set out in policy Bicester 13 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

Policies for Cherwell's Places

Banbury

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at Canalside	As set out in Policy Banbury 1 and Canalside SPD (i.e. masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary Planning Document	As set out in an up to date Local Development Scheme
Banbury 2	Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	Housing and infrastructure completions at Southam Road	As set out in Policy Banbury 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 3	West of Bretch Hill	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at West of Bretch Hill	As set out in Policy Banbury 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 4	Bankside Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at Bankside Phase 2	As set out in Policy Banbury 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 5	Land North of Hanwell Fields	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land North of Hanwell Fields	As set out in Policy Banbury 5 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 6	Employment Land West of the M40	Employment and infrastructure completions at Land West of the M40	As set out in policy Banbury 6 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level

Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Banbury Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Banbury Town Centre
Banbury 8	Bolton Road Development Area	Housing, Retail and Leisure Completions on the Bolton Road site	In accordance with Policy Banbury 8 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 9	Spiceball Development Area	Completions at the Spiceball Development Area	In accordance with Policy Banbury 9 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 10	Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	Completed development in the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area by type	Increase over the plan period
Banbury 11	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completed open space/sport/recreation facility provision within Banbury	As set out in Policy BSC10 and BSC11
Banbury 12	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completions at the relocation site for Banbury United FC	As set out in policy Banbury 12, to be achieved over the plan period
Banbury 13	Burial Site Provision in Banbury	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Banbury	To meet needs and as set out in the IDP
Banbury 14	Cherwell Country Park	Progress on delivering the Cherwell Country Park	As set out in Policy Banbury 11
Banbury 15	Employment Land North East of Junction 11	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land North East of Junction 11	As set out in policy Banbury 15 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 16	Land South of Salt Way: West	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: West	As set out in policy Banbury 16 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 17	Land South of Salt Way: East	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: East	As set out in policy Banbury 17 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury	Land at Drayton	Housing and infrastructure	As set out in policy Banbury 18

18	Lodge Farm:	completions at Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	(and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 19	Land at Higham Way	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Higham Way	As set out in policy Banbury 19 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

Policies for Cherwell's Places Kidlington

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Employment completions in Kidlington (at a. Langford Lane/London-Oxford Airport and b. Begbroke Science Park)	An annual increase over the plan period
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Completed employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas	To accord with Policy ESD14
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Village centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Kidlington Village Centre

Policies for Cherwell's Places Our Villages and Rural Areas

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Villages 1	Village Categorisation	Completed development per village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)	As set out in policy Villages 1
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Land allocations made in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 2 and to be set out in the Local Plan Part 2.

Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on allocated sites in rural areas	100% take up of allocations over the plan period
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas	As set out in the criteria in policy Villages 1 and 2
Villages 3	Rural Exception Sites	Completions on rural exception sites	To meet needs as per Policy Villages 3
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities in the rural areas	As set out in policy BSC11 and BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Open space/sport/recreation facilities created in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 4, BSC11, BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 5	Former RAF Upper Heyford	Housing, employment and infrastructure completions at Former RAF Upper Heyford	As set out in policy Villages 5, and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
INF 1	Infrastructure	Projects provided to date in the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Key infrastructure to be delivered in accordance with the Infrastructure Delivery Plan

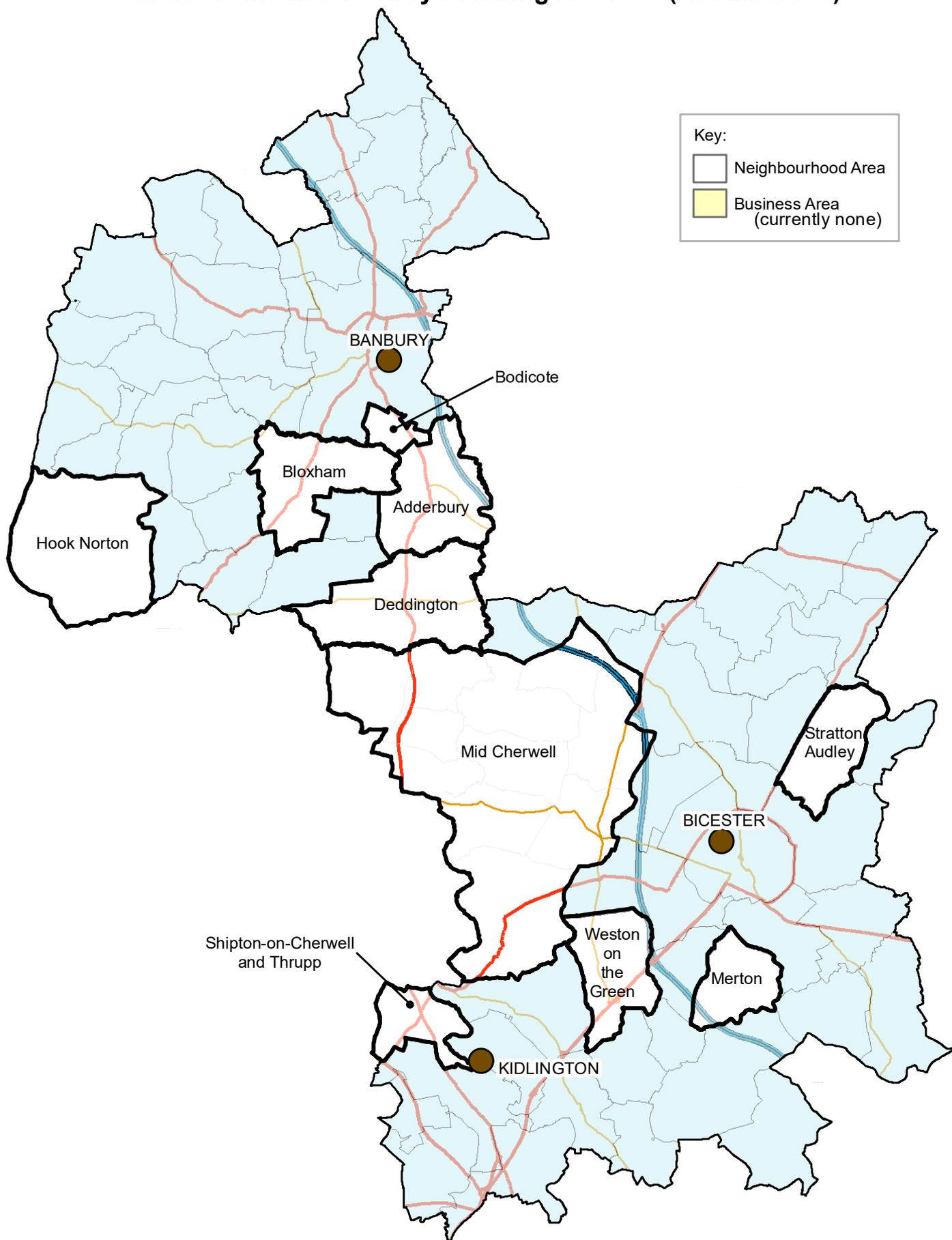
Duty to Cooperate

Reference	Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
DTC 1	Duty to cooperate – Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1	Meet milestones for Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 as set out in the Local Development Scheme (Nov 2014)	Adoption of a Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-31 Part 1 addressing wider unmet need within the housing market area within 2 years of Local Plan Part 1 adoption.

Appendices

Appendix 5: Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (March 2020)

**Cherwell District Council
Neighbourhood and Business Area Designations
Under Sections 61G (8) and 61H (4)
of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (As Amended)**



Appendices

Appendix 6: Summary of Infrastructure Updates – December 2020

Bicester Projects

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
(1) Comp	East West Rail Phase 1 – Oxford to Bicester Village Station (formerly known as Evergreen 3) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and Bicester Village and a new fast Chiltern Railways service between Oxford and London Marylebone	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network	Necessary	Completed in Autumn 2015
(2) Comp	Introducing bus facilities at Bicester Village Station, including a bus turning head and new bus stops on London Road	Improving access and facilities at train stations	Critical	Completed
(7b) Comp	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: South West Bicester Phase 1	Improving access and facilities at town centres and train stations	Critical	Completed
(7c) Comp	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1 (Exemplar site)	Improving access and facilities at town centres and train stations	Critical	Completed
(9) Comp	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(10) Comp	New bus interchange hub in Manorsfield Road and 500 space multi-storey car park		Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(10a) Comp	Oxford Road corridor: Pingle Drive access	Improvements to strategic highways capacity – Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(10b) Comp	A41 Oxford Road corridor: Widening of A41 for right and left turn lanes and new signalised crossing	Improvements to strategic highways capacity – Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester	Necessary	Completed
Comp	Central corridor: Improve Queens Avenue junction with the Community College junction to provide a better pedestrian environment	To improve pedestrian environment and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed
(11) Comp	Bringing Bicester area bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town Centre	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(13) Comp	Park & Ride to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South West of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015
(13a) Comp	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road roundabout western end: Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(14a) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 9	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(14b) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 10	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(16) Comp	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed in April 2012
(16a) Comp	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor. Improvements to Howes Lane / Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed
(17a) Comp	A41 Oxford Road corridor: A41 Oxford Road / Boundary Way roundabout	Improvements to strategic highways capacity – Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(17h) Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links – Footpath and appropriate signage from Priory Lane to Bicester Village Station	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links – Pedestrian crossing over South West Perimeter Road (Vendee Drive), Oxford Road and Middleton Stoney Roads	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links – Jubilee Ride 9.5-mile circular equestrian / mountain bike route to the north of Bicester	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Completed
(19a) Comp	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: Sheep Street and Manorsfield Road junction improvements (junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre and sustainable travel	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(20) Comp	Bicester Wayfinding Project	Improve facilities for pedestrians with better legibility and wayfinding to key facilities	Desirable	Completed
(21a) Comp	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout western-end: Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(23) Comp	Improvements to St. John's Street and the 5-arm junction at the northern end of Field Street. to allow for 2-way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(24b) Comp	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(26a) Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(26e) Comp	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed
(4b) Del	London Road level crossing solution – pedestrian/cycle link	To avoid severance of town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP given its removal from OCC capital programme. A scheme remains for road access: 3b London Road level crossing - vehicular solution
1	East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes, Bletchley to Bedford	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Public Inquiry into the western section to take place in February 2019. Advance works are already started (removal of track) under existing Network Rail powers.
(7) Comp	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester North station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(14a) Comp	Electric vehicle initiatives. Charging points at Bicester North and Bicester Village Stations, Elmsbrook, Sainsbury's at Pioneer Square, Bicester Little Chef and Grovesbury Cars	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(15a) Comp	Car Club at Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1)	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
Pipeline	A34 Oxford to Cambridge Expressway	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Part of the Government's Road Investment Strategy, commissioned by the Department for Transport Preferred corridor B 'east-West Rail route' announced in September 2018 Announcement of preferred route in 2020 Commencement of work in 2025 Expressway opening in 2030
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester North station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development
Pipeline	Strategic Road Network: A new motorway junction at Arncott, Bicester (new motorway junction and link road)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Garden town project investigating a motorway option to take strategic highway traffic away from the town and reduce congestion on key links. Currently at project development stage
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Skimmingdish Lane dualling and signalisation of junctions.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Progression of IDP scheme 9a
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road (western end)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	South East link road option now identified by OCC. Both projects are now part of IDP scheme 9c

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
				Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road -section from A41 Pioneer Road junction to Gavray Drive junction on Wretchwick Way	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	South East link road option now identified by OCC. Both projects are now part of IDP scheme 9c Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road
Pipeline	The Causeway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle / footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel	Necessary	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity. New M40/Southam Road slip roads	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Whilst a new link road east of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422) was an option to increase long term highway capacity reported in the 2018 IDP, OCC are currently exploring a solution incorporating new slip roads onto the M40 at Southam Road. Optioneering for this proposal will take place during 2019/20; consultation will be undertaken at the project level and through LTCP5.
Education				
(22) Comp	Primary school (1 x 2FE) - North West Bicester phase 1 – Exemplar site (Elmsbrook) Gagle Brook Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	School opened in 2018 as a 1 FE. Timing of expansion to 2FE will depend on housing delivery.
(31) Comp	Expansion and relocation of St Edburg's Primary - Southwest Bicester phase 1 (Kingsmere) 2FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(33a) Comp	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: Expansion of The Cooper School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
28a New	Expansion of Bardwell School	Expand SEN Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Expansion of Bardwell School is planned to provide 16 additional places from September 2021.
(33d) Comp	Bicester Technology Studio	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
Utilities				
(34) Comp	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(42) Comp	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed
(43) Comp	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
33 a, b, c	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	The entire 18.6km route from East Claydon to the new grid substation at Bicester North is now ducted, with over 80% of this being cabled and jointed successfully. The next phase is to build the resilience of the local electricity infrastructure, this has commenced.
34a Comp	Bicester Green Reuse Centre temporary relocation to Claydon's Yard	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Temporary relocation
35a	CHP and use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility: North West Bicester 12.5 MW supply capacity from Ardley 5.3 km transmission length	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Feasibility completed, project no being pursued at this stage.
33a	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed October 2019

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Comp	Establishing a new 132/33kV and 33/11kV substation to provide supply to existing and future loads			
33b Comp	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester Creating two new underground 33kV circuits to supply the existing 33/11kV Bicester substation	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed October 2019
33c Comp	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester 132kV Network Reinforcement Scheme Installing a new dual 132kV underground circuit from East Claydon to Bicester North	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed October 2019
Flood risk				
(45) Comp	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed
Emergency and rescue services				
39 New	Infrastructure required to directly serve new development including fleet, staff, set up costs and kit, upgrades to existing radio and emergency centre call capacity and siting of ANPR cameras	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	
Health				
(48) Comp	Conversion of existing non-GP space at Bicester Health Centre to create the additional capacity needed in East Bicester and Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(50a) Comp	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014
Community Infrastructure				
(55) Comp	Civic Building within the Town Centre Redevelopment: Relocated and expanded library	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
(56) Comp	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
43	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address needs to be identified in 2019
(43d) Comp	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in September 2018
(44) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40m2 increased floor space at 2 centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(45) Del.	Older People's Resource Centre integrated within a new Extra Care Housing development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(46) Del.	Early Years Facilities. Increased floor area of community facilities Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(48) Del.	Early Intervention Hub - Expansion of facilities in the town centre Increase of 15m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(49) Del.	Expansion of Registration Service	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(50) Del.	Expansion of Health and Wellbeing Centre, Launton Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(43d) Comp	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in September 2018
(47) Comp	The provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. Installation of 'The Magical Forest' public art featuring silver birch lit trees forming an entrance feature to Bicester Village (on the former Tesco site)	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Completed
47 New	Exploring the potential development of a multi-service community hub through the extension and remodelling of adjacent county sites in Launton Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Desirable	Community spaces audit carried out in 2020
Open space, recreation				

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
and biodiversity				
53	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies. Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies completed in 2018. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
(53c) Comp	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 1 and 2 P1- construction of grass pitches (full size rugby compliant) P2- pavilion and car park P3a – 3G synthetic pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Completed
54 Del	Exploring a compact athletics facility linked to new school provision at South West Bicester	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP as it is no longer being pursued due to the viability of the site
61 New	Wild Bicester project	To improve the management of habitat/green spaces and the connection of people with nature	Desirable	
Pipeline	Ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Areas (Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan)	To identify ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the catchments and prioritise them	Desirable	Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan due to be agreed by the Cherwell and Ray Catchment Partnership. Funding will be sought by the partnership to carry out the work

Banbury Projects

No. Project	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
(3) Comp.	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed
(3) Comp	Calthorpe Street Multi-storey car park	Rationalisation of existing car parking sites to be replaced with new multi-storey parking integrated into the planned commercial and employment areas	Necessary	Completed
(10a) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes S4	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(10b) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes B1, B2, B5 and B8	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(16b) Comp.	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(24) Comp.	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.
(9a) Comp.	Bus service from Bankside developments (Longford Park)	New or improved bus services	Critical	Completed, service commenced in November 2017.
(7) Comp	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Improvements made to Banbury to Oxford S4 service. Deddington Service has been withdrawn for commercial unviability reasons.
(8) Comp	Improve the frequency of the Bloxham to Banbury bus service	New or improved bus services	Desirable	Frequency has been stabilised at one bus per hour
(9b) Comp	Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road to better serve the railway station, Canalside redevelopment and Longford Park (Bankside);	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	New service to Warwick Road (B9 service) also serving the western end of Dukes Meadow Drive. New B4 route serves the eastern end of Dukes Meadow Drive. Community Transport Service now covering the Daimler A venue section of the B8 service.
(9c) Comp	Bus service from Hardwick Farm/Southam Road to town centre	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(9d) Comp	Bus service linking development sites to the town centre via Highlands and Longelandes Way	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
12	Improving the routeing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	A trial service started in November 2017 to extend the B5 service from Bretch Hill across to Ermont Way during peak periods. It has not been a popular service and is being withdrawn in January 2019.
(19b) Comp	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites: Improve track from Hanwell Fields to A361 Southam Road with surface and safety improvements for walking and cycling.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Completed
(22) Comp	Potential crossing upgrades. Cycle and pedestrian way on Dukes Meadow Drive and Southam Road	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Completed
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Link Road East of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422)	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	New schemes from LTP4
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Potential link road crossing from Tramway to Higham Way or a South East Link Road	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	New schemes from LTP4

No. Project	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Education				
(32) Comp	2FE primary school - Bankside Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Longford Park Primary School opened in September 2017 as a 1.5 FE school. Expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled. It will depend on housing delivery.
33	Expansion of one or more existing schools to the equivalent of at least 1FE primary school (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Recent expansions of Hill View and Hanwell Fields provide sufficient capacity for now; further expansion may still be required in the longer term
(36) Comp	School expansions at Hanwell Fields Primary School and Hill View Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(35) Comp	School expansion to 2 FE at Queensway Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
33 Del	1 FE primary school - Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Project DELETED from IDP as it is no longer required
Utilities				
(34) Comp	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
42 New	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: Banbury to Bloxham	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	The grid in Bloxham does not have enough demand load and with Epwell having too much generation is feeding electricity back the wrong way. Banbury also needs increased demand but has spare capacity for generation. Upgrade expected to take two years to complete and will involve linkages going through the road system through the centre of Banbury. Will take effect from 2023.
Pipeline	Potential water conservation measures resulting from emerging Water Cycle Study supporting new Local Plans	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and respond to Climate change and Water Stress	Necessary	New schemes to be explored
Flood risk				
(42) Comp	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012
Emergency and rescue services				
51 New	Infrastructure required to directly serve new development including fleet, staff, set up costs and kit, upgrades to existing radio and emergency centre call capacity and siting of ANPR cameras	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC
Health				
No updates				
Community Infrastructure				
(59) Comp	Improvements to Woodgreen Leisure Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
(58) Comp	Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 1 – Internal works	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
56	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation in Cherwell to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
56	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation in Cherwell to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
(65) Comp	Expansion of the Health & Wellbeing Centre - Stanbridge House Re-provision of Banbury Resource Centre as part of new extra care	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed

No. Project	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
57b Comp	Community facility/centre - Bankside (Longford Park) It may be preferable for Bankside Phase 2 to contribute towards enhancements of community facilities as part of Bankside Phase 1	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Facility completed and open 2019/20.
58a Comp	Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 2 – extension and internal landscaping	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Improvements completed 2019/20
63 Comp	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: Installation of public artwork at Oxford and Cherwell College, Broughton Road, Banbury	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Completed in 2019/20
65 Comp	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: Installation of public artwork at Broughton Road, Banbury	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Completed in 2019/20
60	Exploring provision of community hub facilities that enable multi agency facilities to be co-located including provision of library accommodation of an appropriate size.	Project changed from increasing size of existing library to facilitating community hub facilities with library accommodation		
(61) Del.	Adult Learning Service – Spiceball Development Area	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
(62) Del.	Early Intervention Centre – Increase of 15m2 at two centres	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
(63) Del.	Registration Service – Bodicote House	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
(65) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40 m2 increased floor space at one centre	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
(66) Del.	Early Years Facility Increased floor area of community facilities 30 m2 increased floor space at 4 centres	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
57a Del	Community facility/centre - Hardwick Farm, Southam Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP as it is no longer required. Funding diverted to updating Hanwell Fields Community Centre.
59b Del	Exploring the potential for a swimming pool cover/telescopic roof at Woodgreen Leisure Centre to enable all year-round use	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP as benefits analysis reviewed and option not to be pursued.
64 Del	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: Installation of public artwork at Crown House, Bridge Street, Banbury	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Project DELETED from IDP as it is no longer required as public art programme cut to ensure scheme viability
66 New	Indoor tennis provision: 3 courts by 2031	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Scheme being developed. Awaiting LTA position on available funding.
67 New	North Oxfordshire Academy 3G pitch provision	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	S106 part funded scheme for delivery in 2021.
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
73	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities Strategies Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy and Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address forecasted need to be identified in 2019.
76d Comp	Sports provision – North of Hanwell Fields 1 Junior football pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed in 2019/20
78 New	Salt Way Action Group (SWAG) management plan	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity	Desirable	Management plan in place. Projects include tree and wildflower planting, hedgerow creation and pond restoration.
Pipeline	Ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Areas (Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan)	To identify ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the catchments and prioritise them	Desirable	Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan due to be agreed by the Cherwell and Ray Catchment Partnership. Funding will be sought by the partnership to carry out the work

Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
(3a) Comp	Oxford Parkway - New station at Water Eaton as part of the East West Rail Phase 1 (Evergreen 3 project) The station is served every 30 minutes by trains running in both directions between Oxford and London Marylebone. The	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(3b) Comp	Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(4a) Comp	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Desirable	Completed
(4b) Comp	Integration of bus and rail transport: Bus link to the rail network (probably via Water Eaton station)	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed
(4c) Comp	Direct bus services from Kidlington and/or Water Eaton to serve Oxford's Eastern Arc	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed. 700 Service runs from Kidlington to Oxford Parkway, JR and Churchill Hospital
Pipeline	Oxford Corridor Phase 2 Project Nationally significant improvements to the 'corridor' Didcot to Banbury / Leamington, linking to other main 'arteries' at Birmingham/Coventry / Nuneaton The project is also an 'enabler' via works in the Oxford station area for East West Rail 2 trains from Oxford to Bicester/Bletchley/Milton Keynes/Bedford.	Delivering increased train paths which will allow more trains to run and with less conflict/delay between trains. Ensure that the level crossing risk overall on the 'corridor' is less going forward. The increased number of trains cannot be achieved without closure of Yarnton Lane and Sandy Lane Automatic Half Barrier (AHB) crossings AHB crossings	TBC	TBC
Education				
(17a) Comp	Heyford Park Free School - Providing 500 secondary and sixth form school places	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Completed
19 (25)	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Project not currently being progressed – capacity currently exists at schools in Bicester		
(21) Comp	Expansion of Christopher Rawlins CE (VA) Primary School, Adderbury	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Completed
23 Comp	Expansion of Warriner School, Bloxham	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed in 2019/20
Utilities				
No updates				
Flood risk				
EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update				

No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Emergency and rescue services				
33 New	Infrastructure required to directly serve new development including fleet, staff, set up costs and kit, upgrades to existing radio and emergency centre call capacity and siting of ANPR cameras	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC
Health				
No updates				
Community Infrastructure				
Comp	Chester ton Community Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
37	Sports Facilities Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to addressing need to be identified in 2019.
Comp	Chesterton Community Hall – Provision of a new community hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
Comp	Retained sports hall at Former RAF – Upper Heyford for educational and community use	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
38	Creation of a new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford that has the capability to accommodate multiple community related services including access to library, children and adult facilities	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Seeking the provision of a community space capable of accommodating community uses including library access rather than a stand-alone library provision. It does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.
(37c) Comp	Improvements to Ellen Hinde Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
(39) Comp	The provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. Installation of metal sculpture on the Sainsbury's roundabout in Kidlington	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Completed
37b Comp	Extension to The Windmill Centre, Deddington	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2019/20
37c Comp	Improvements to Ex-Servicemen's Community Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2019/20
39 New	Development of leisure provision at Kidlington Leisure Centre, including focus on additional learner pool provision	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Development of leisure provision on existing footprint of land. Focus on additional learner pool provision.
40 New	Conversion of grass pitch into 3G pitch at Stratfield Brake to increase year round use of facilities	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
Comp	Refurbishment and increase of community use including daytime use and functions at Stratfield Brake	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed in September 2017
46	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
47	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
48	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
49	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.

No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
	Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)			
(48b) Comp	Expansion of the Windmill Centre's multi use games area (MUGA), Deddington	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed, September 2018
(47) Comp	Provision of multi-use games area (MUGA) at Warrinor School, Bloxham for educational and community use	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed
54a	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project Annual project	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Desirable	Working with 7 farms in the two CTAs, totalling 630ha of wet grassland and/or hay meadow in the floodplain since April 2016. CDC funds the RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project on an annual basis. On-going project with yearly completions of work. The project provided support and advice on the creation, restoration and maintenance of wet grassland habitats.
Pipeline	Ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Areas (Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan)	To identify ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the catchments and prioritise them	Desirable	Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan due to be agreed by the Cherwell and Ray Catchment Partnership. Funding will be sought by the partnership to carry out the work

• your place • your space •
• your say •



Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update

01/04/2019 – 31/03/2020

Draft for Executive
December 2020

Cherwell

DISTRICT COUNCIL
NORTH OXFORDSHIRE

J803663

Contents

Context of IDP Update 2020 (01/04/2019 – 31/03/2020)	2
Section 1 – Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update, December 2020 Summary Tables	3
1.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects	4
1.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects	9
1.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	12
Section 2 – Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update, December 2020	16
2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects	17
2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects	40
2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	59

DRAFT

Context of IDP Update 2020 (01/04/2019 – 31/03/2020)

Infrastructure is an essential part of sustainable development supporting increased housing provision and economic growth, mitigating against climate change and facilitating improved quality of life within communities.

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 adopted in July 2015 and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.

The IDP is a live document adjusted overtime to reflect changes in circumstance and strategies alongside the yearly monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1.

The IDP Update, December 2020 lists schemes for Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas identified by infrastructure providers as supporting growth in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan Part 1. It follows from the previous update published in December 2019 and covers the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) period: 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020.

It includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: Short term 2017-2020, Medium term 2020-2025 and Long term 2025-2031.

The December 2020 IDP Update provides a renumbering of schemes following completion of numerous schemes to date. Although the IDP Update accompanies the AMR for the period April 2019 to March 2020, it contains all infrastructure progress known to date.

The schedule of infrastructure includes information on known schemes, their main aim, priority, phasing, delivery partners, costs, delivery status and links to the local plan policies including site policies. This helps monitoring the delivery of the Local Plan and guide infrastructure investment over the adopted Local Plan period to 2031. The information in the IDP could assist prospective developers identifying potential planning obligations but does not confine negotiations at development management level for specific development proposals.

Section 1 of the IDP Update shows all known scheme completions and new projects since the first publication of the IDP as well as schemes which have undergone substantial changes. Schemes completed or added new in this monitoring period are shaded grey for ease of reference. The summary tables also show pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects are not part of the IPD schedule but could be included in future IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

Section 2 comprises the Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas schedules updated to include changes to existing infrastructure schemes and new schemes to be delivered to 2031.

More detailed information on infrastructure provision will arise through the progression of new Local Plans and Neighbourhood Plans. This includes the Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review concerning Oxford's unmet housing need which was adopted in September 2020.

Section 1 – Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update, December 2020 Summary Tables

In addition to providing infrastructure completions and a summary of new projects and deletions from the IDP, the tables below include pipeline projects known to be at early project development stage. These projects are not part of the IDP Update 2020 but could be included in future IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

DRAFT

1.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
(1) Comp	East West Rail Phase 1 – Oxford to Bicester Village Station (formerly known as Evergreen 3) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and Bicester Village and a new fast Chiltern Railways service between Oxford and London Marylebone	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network	Necessary	Completed in Autumn 2015
(2) Comp	Introducing bus facilities at Bicester Village Station, including a bus turning head and new bus stops on London Road	Improving access and facilities at train stations	Critical	Completed
(7b) Comp	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: South West Bicester Phase 1	Improving access and facilities at town centres and train stations	Critical	Completed
(7c) Comp	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1 (Exemplar site)	Improving access and facilities at town centres and train stations	Critical	Completed
(9) Comp	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(10) Comp	New bus interchange hub in Manorsfield Road and 500 space multi-storey car park		Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(10a) Comp	Oxford Road corridor: Pingle Drive access	Improvements to strategic highways capacity – Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(10b) Comp	A41 Oxford Road corridor: Widening of A41 for right and left turn lanes and new signalised crossing	Improvements to strategic highways capacity – Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester	Necessary	Completed
Comp	Central corridor: Improve Queens Avenue junction with the Community College junction to provide a better pedestrian environment	To improve pedestrian environment and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed
(11) Comp	Bringing Bicester area bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town Centre	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(13) Comp	Park & Ride to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South West of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015
(13a) Comp	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road roundabout western end: Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(14a) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 9	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(14b) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 10	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(16) Comp	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed in April 2012
(16a) Comp	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor. Improvements to Howes Lane / Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed
(17a) Comp	A41 Oxford Road corridor: A41 Oxford Road / Boundary Way roundabout	Improvements to strategic highways capacity – Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(17h) Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links – Footpath and appropriate signage from Priory Lane to Bicester Village Station	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links – Pedestrian crossing over South West Perimeter Road (Vendee Drive), Oxford Road and Middleton Stoney Roads	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links – Jubilee Ride 9.5-mile circular equestrian / mountain bike route to the north of Bicester	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Completed

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(19a) Comp	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: Sheep Street and Manorsfield Road junction improvements (junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre and sustainable travel	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(20) Comp	Bicester Wayfinding Project	Improve facilities for pedestrians with better legibility and wayfinding to key facilities	Desirable	Completed
(21a) Comp	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout western-end: Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(23) Comp	Improvements to St. John's Street and the 5-arm junction at the northern end of Field Street. to allow for 2-way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(24b) Comp	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(26a) Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(26e) Comp	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed
(4b) Del	London Road level crossing solution – pedestrian/cycle link	To avoid severance of town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP given its removal from OCC capital programme. A scheme remains for road access: 3b London Road level crossing - vehicular solution
1	East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes, Bletchley to Bedford	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Public Inquiry into the western section to take place in February 2019. Advance works are already started (removal of track) under existing Network Rail powers.
(7) Comp	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester North station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(14a) Comp	Electric vehicle initiatives. Charging points at Bicester North and Bicester Village Stations, Elmsbrook, Sainsbury's at Pioneer Square, Bicester Little Chef and Grovesbury Cars	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(15a) Comp	Car Club at Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1)	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
Pipeline	A34 Oxford to Cambridge Expressway	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Part of the Government's Road Investment Strategy, commissioned by the Department for Transport Preferred corridor B 'east-West Rail route' announced in September 2018 Announcement of preferred route in 2020 Commencement of work in 2025 Expressway opening in 2030
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester North station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development
Pipeline	Strategic Road Network: A new motorway junction at Arncott, Bicester (new motorway junction and link road)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Garden town project investigating a motorway option to take strategic highway traffic away from the town and reduce congestion on key links. Currently at project development stage
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Skimmingdish Lane dualling and signalisation of junctions.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Progression of IDP scheme 9a
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road (western end)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	South East link road option now identified by OCC. Both projects are now part of IDP scheme 9c Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road -section from A41 Pioneer Road junction to Gavray Drive junction on Wretchwick Way	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	South East link road option now identified by OCC. Both projects are now part of IDP scheme 9c Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road
Pipeline	The Causeway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle / footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel	Necessary	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity. New M40/Southam Road slip roads	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Whilst a new link road east of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422) was an option to increase long term highway capacity reported in the 2018 IDP, OCC are currently exploring a solution incorporating new slip roads onto the M40 at Southam Road. Optioneering for this proposal will take place during 2019/20; consultation will be undertaken at the project level and through LTCP5.
Education				
(22) Comp	Primary school (1 x 2FE) - North West Bicester phase 1 – Exemplar site (Elmsbrook) Gagle Brook Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	School opened in 2018 as a 1 FE. Timing of expansion to 2FE will depend on housing delivery.
(31) Comp	Expansion and relocation of St Edburg's Primary - Southwest Bicester phase 1 (Kingsmere) 2FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(33a) Comp	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: Expansion of The Cooper School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
28a New	Expansion of Bardwell School	Expand SEN Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Expansion of Bardwell School is planned to provide 16 additional places from September 2021.
(33d) Comp	Bicester Technology Studio	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
Utilities				
(34) Comp	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(42) Comp	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed
(43) Comp	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
33 a, b, c	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	The entire 18.6km route from East Claydon to the new grid substation at Bicester North is now ducted, with over 80% of this being cabled and jointed successfully. The next phase is to build the resilience of the local electricity infrastructure, this has commenced.
34a Comp	Bicester Green Reuse Centre temporary relocation to Claydon's Yard	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Temporary relocation
35a	CHP and use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility: North West Bicester 12.5 MW supply capacity from Ardley 5.3 km transmission length	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Feasibility completed, project no being pursued at this stage.
33a Comp	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester Establishing a new 132/33kV and 33/11kV substation to provide supply to existing and future loads	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed October 2019

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
33b Comp	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester Creating two new underground 33kV circuits to supply the existing 33/11kV Bicester substation	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed October 2019
33c Comp	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester 132kV Network Reinforcement Scheme Installing a new dual 132kV underground circuit from East Claydon to Bicester North	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed October 2019
Flood risk				
(45) Comp	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed
Emergency and rescue services				
39 New	Infrastructure required to directly serve new development including fleet, staff, set up costs and kit, upgrades to existing radio and emergency centre call capacity and siting of ANPR cameras	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	
Health				
(48) Comp	Conversion of existing non-GP space at Bicester Health Centre to create the additional capacity needed in East Bicester and Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(50a) Comp	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014
Community Infrastructure				
(55) Comp	Civic Building within the Town Centre Redevelopment: Relocated and expanded library	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
(56) Comp	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
43	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address needs to be identified in 2019
(43d) Comp	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in September 2018
(44) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40m2 increased floor space at 2 centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(45) Del.	Older People's Resource Centre integrated within a new Extra Care Housing development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(46) Del.	Early Years Facilities. Increased floor area of community facilities Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(48) Del.	Early Intervention Hub - Expansion of facilities in the town centre Increase of 15m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(49) Del.	Expansion of Registration Service	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(50) Del.	Expansion of Health and Wellbeing Centre, Launton Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(43d) Comp	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in September 2018
(47) Comp	The provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. Installation of 'The Magical Forest' public art featuring silver birch lit trees forming an entrance feature to Bicester Village (on the former Tesco site)	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Completed
47 New	Exploring the potential development of a multi-service community hub through the extension and remodelling of adjacent county sites in Launton Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Desirable	Community spaces audit carried out in 2020
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
53	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies completed in 2018. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
	Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)			
(53c) Comp	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 1 and 2 P1- construction of grass pitches (full size rugby compliant) P2- pavilion and car park P3a – 3G synthetic pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Completed
54 Del	Exploring a compact athletics facility linked to new school provision at South West Bicester	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP as it is no longer being pursued due to the viability of the site
61 New	Wild Bicester project	To improve the management of habitat/green spaces and the connection of people with nature	Desirable	
Pipeline	Ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Areas (Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan)	To identify ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the catchments and prioritise them	Desirable	Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan due to be agreed by the Cherwell and Ray Catchment Partnership. Funding will be sought by the partnership to carry out the work

DRAFT

1.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No. Project	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
(3) Comp.	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed
(3) Comp	Calthorpe Street Multi-storey car park	Rationalisation of existing car parking sites to be replaced with new multi-storey parking integrated into the planned commercial and employment areas	Necessary	Completed
(10a) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes S4	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(10b) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes B1, B2, B5 and B8	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(16b) Comp.	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(24) Comp.	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.
(9a) Comp.	Bus service from Bankside developments (Longford Park)	New or improved bus services	Critical	Completed, service commenced in November 2017.
(7) Comp	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Improvements made to Banbury to Oxford S4 service. Deddington Service has been withdrawn for commercial unviability reasons.
(8) Comp	Improve the frequency of the Bloxham to Banbury bus service	New or improved bus services	Desirable	Frequency has been stabilised at one bus per hour
(9b) Comp	Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road to better serve the railway station, Canalside redevelopment and Longford Park (Bankside);	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	New service to Warwick Road (B9 service) also serving the western end of Dukes Meadow Drive. New B4 route serves the eastern end of Dukes Meadow Drive. Community Transport Service now covering the Daimler A venue section of the B8 service.
(9c) Comp	Bus service from Hardwick Farm/Southam Road to town centre	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(9d) Comp	Bus service linking development sites to the town centre via Highlands and Longelandes Way	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
12	Improving the routing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	A trial service started in November 2017 to extend the B5 service from Bretch Hill across to Ermont Way during peak periods. It has not been a popular service and is being withdrawn in January 2019.
(19b) Comp	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites; Improve track from Hanwell Fields to A361 Southam Road with surface and safety improvements for walking and cycling.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Completed
(22) Comp	Potential crossing upgrades. Cycle and pedestrian way on Dukes Meadow Drive and Southam Road	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Completed
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Link Road East of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422)	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	New schemes from LTP4
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Potential link road crossing from Tramway to Higham Way or a South East Link Road	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	New schemes from LTP4
Education				

No. Project	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(32) Comp	2FE primary school - Bankside Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Longford Park Primary School opened in September 2017 as a 1.5 FE school. Expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled. It will depend on housing delivery.
33	Expansion of one or more existing schools to the equivalent of at least 1FE primary school (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Recent expansions of Hill View and Hanwell Fields provide sufficient capacity for now; further expansion may still be required in the longer term
(36) Comp	School expansions at Hanwell Fields Primary School and Hill View Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(35) Comp	School expansion to 2 FE at Queensway Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
33 Del	1 FE primary school - Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Project DELETED from IDP as it is no longer required
Utilities				
(34) Comp	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
42 New	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: Banbury to Bloxham	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	The grid in Bloxham does not have enough demand load and with Epwell having too much generation is feeding electricity back the wrong way. Banbury also needs increased demand but has spare capacity for generation. Upgrade expected to take two years to complete and will involve linkages going through the road system through the centre of Banbury. Will take effect from 2023.
Pipeline	Potential water conservation measures resulting from emerging Water Cycle Study supporting new Local Plans	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and respond to Climate change and Water Stress	Necessary	New schemes to be explored
Flood risk				
(42) Comp	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012
Emergency and rescue services				
51 New	Infrastructure required to directly serve new development including fleet, staff, set up costs and kit, upgrades to existing radio and emergency centre call capacity and siting of ANPR cameras	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC
Health				
No updates				
Community Infrastructure				
(59) Comp	Improvements to Woodgreen Leisure Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
(58) Comp	Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 1 – Internal works	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
56	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation in Cherwell to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
56	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation in Cherwell to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
(65) Comp	Expansion of the Health & Wellbeing Centre - Stanbridge House Re-provision of Banbury Resource Centre as part of new extra care	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
57b	Community facility/centre - Bankside (Longford Park)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Facility completed and open 2019/20.

No. Project	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Comp	It may be preferable for Bankside Phase 2 to contribute towards enhancements of community facilities as part of Bankside Phase 1			
58a Comp	Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 2 – extension and internal landscaping	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Improvements completed 2019/20
63 Comp	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: Installation of public artwork at Oxford and Cherwell College, Broughton Road, Banbury	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Completed in 2019/20
65 Comp	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: Installation of public artwork at Broughton Road, Banbury	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Completed in 2019/20
60	Exploring provision of community hub facilities that enable multi agency facilities to be co-located including provision of library accommodation of an appropriate size.	Project changed from increasing size of existing library to facilitating community hub facilities with library accommodation		
(61) Del.	Adult Learning Service – Spiceball Development Area	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
(62) Del.	Early Intervention Centre – Increase of 15m2 at two centres	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
(63) Del.	Registration Service – Bodicote House	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
(65) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40 m2 increased floor space at one centre	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
(66) Del.	Early Years Facility Increased floor area of community facilities 30 m2 increased floor space at 4 centres	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
57a Del	Community facility/centre - Hardwick Farm, Southam Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP as it is no longer required. Funding diverted to updating Hanwell Fields Community Centre.
59b Del	Exploring the potential for a swimming pool cover/telescopic roof at Woodgreen Leisure Centre to enable all year-round use	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP as benefits analysis reviewed and option not to be pursued.
64 Del	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: Installation of public artwork at Crown House, Bridge Street, Banbury	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Project DELETED from IDP as it is no longer required as public art programme cut to ensure scheme viability
66 New	Indoor tennis provision: 3 courts by 2031	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Scheme being developed. Awaiting LTA position on available funding.
67 New	North Oxfordshire Academy 3G pitch provision	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	S106 part funded scheme for delivery in 2021.
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
73	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities Strategies Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy and Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address forecasted need to be identified in 2019.
76d Comp	Sports provision – North of Hanwell Fields 1 Junior football pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed in 2019/20
78 New	Salt Way Action Group (SWAG) management plan	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity	Desirable	Management plan in place. Projects include tree and wildflower planting, hedgerow creation and pond restoration.
Pipeline	Ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Areas (Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan)	To identify ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the catchments and prioritise them	Desirable	Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan due to be agreed by the Cherwell and Ray Catchment Partnership. Funding will be sought by the partnership to carry out the work

1.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
(3a) Comp	Oxford Parkway - New station at Water Eaton as part of the East West Rail Phase 1 (Evergreen 3 project) The station is served every 30 minutes by trains running in both directions between Oxford and London Marylebone. The	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(3b) Comp	Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(4a) Comp	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport.	Desirable	Completed
(4b) Comp	Integration of bus and rail transport: Bus link to the rail network (probably via Water Eaton station)	Integration of rail and bus transport Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport.	Necessary	Completed
(4c) Comp	Direct bus services from Kidlington and/or Water Eaton to serve Oxford's Eastern Arc	Integration of rail and bus transport Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport.	Necessary	Completed. 700 Service runs from Kidlington to Oxford Parkway, JR and Churchill Hospital
Pipeline	Oxford Corridor Phase 2 Project Nationally significant improvements to the 'corridor' Didcot to Banbury / Leamington, linking to other main 'arteries' at Birmingham/Coventry / Nuneaton The project is also an 'enabler' via works in the Oxford station area for East West Rail 2 trains from Oxford to Bicester/Bletchley/Milton Keynes/Bedford.	Delivering increased train paths which will allow more trains to run and with less conflict/delay between trains. Ensure that the level crossing risk overall on the 'corridor' is less going forward. The increased number of trains cannot be achieved without closure of Yarnton Lane and Sandy Lane Automatic Half Barrier (AHB) crossings AHB crossings	TBC	TBC
Education				
(17a) Comp	Heyford Park Free School - Providing 500 secondary and sixth form school places	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Completed
19 (25)	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Project not currently being progressed – capacity currently exists at schools in Bicester		
(21) Comp	Expansion of Christopher Rawlins CE (VA) Primary School, Adderbury	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Completed
23 Comp	Expansion of Warriner School, Bloxham	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed in 2019/20
Utilities				
No updates				
Flood risk				
EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update				

No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Emergency and rescue services				
33 New	Infrastructure required to directly serve new development including fleet, staff, set up costs and kit, upgrades to existing radio and emergency centre call capacity and siting of ANPR cameras	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC
Health				
No updates				
Community Infrastructure				
Comp	Chester ton Community Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
37	Sports Facilities Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to addressing need to be identified in 2019.
Comp	Chesterton Community Hall – Provision of a new community hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
Comp	Retained sports hall at Former RAF – Upper Heyford for educational and community use	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
38	Creation of a new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford that has the capability to accommodate multiple community related services including access to library, children and adult facilities	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Seeking the provision of a community space capable of accommodating community uses including library access rather than a stand-alone library provision. It does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.
(37c) Comp	Improvements to Ellen Hinde Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
(39) Comp	The provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. Installation of metal sculpture on the Sainsbury's roundabout in Kidlington	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Completed
37b Comp	Extension to The Windmill Centre, Deddington	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2019/20
37c Comp	Improvements to Ex-Servicemen's Community Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2019/20
39 New	Development of leisure provision at Kidlington Leisure Centre, including focus on additional learner pool provision	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Development of leisure provision on existing footprint of land. Focus on additional learner pool provision.
40 New	Conversion of grass pitch into 3G pitch at Stratfield Brake to increase year round use of facilities	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
Comp	Refurbishment and increase of community use including daytime use and functions at Stratfield Brake	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed in September 2017
46	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
47	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
48	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
49	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.

No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
	Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)			
(48b) Comp	Expansion of the Windmill Centre's multi use games area (MUGA), Deddington	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed, September 2018
(47) Comp	Provision of multi-use games area (MUGA) at Warrinor School, Bloxham for educational and community use	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed
54a	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project Annual project	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Desirable	Working with 7 farms in the two CTAs, totalling 630ha of wet grassland and/or hay meadow in the floodplain since April 2016. CDC funds the RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project on an annual basis. On-going project with yearly completions of work. The project provided support and advice on the creation, restoration and maintenance of wet grassland habitats.
Pipeline	Ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Areas (Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan)	To identify ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the catchments and prioritise them	Desirable	Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan due to be agreed by the Cherwell and Ray Catchment Partnership. Funding will be sought by the partnership to carry out the work

DRAFT

DRAFT

Section 2 – Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update, December 2020

The Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas schedules in Section 1 comprise Cherwell's IDP update, December 2020:

- IDP Update Bicester Projects
- IDP Update Banbury Projects
- IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

DRAFT

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport & movement											
1	East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes, Bletchley to Bedford	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £1.2m	Secured	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC East West Rail Consortium Project Progress update 30 October 2013	Public inquiry into Transport and Works Act Order (TWAO) completed in April 2019. CDC working with the East West Rail Alliance to discharge planning conditions and prepare for start of construction of route section between Bicester and Bletchley. Construction compounds in place with planning consent. Scheme delivery expected in 2024.
2	Investigating plans for Bicester North Station Forecourt	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	Secured	Chiltern Railways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC Chiltern Railways CDC Internal	OCC working with Chiltern Railways on their aspirations for the station forecourt. Project deferred although Chiltern Railways have successfully bid for funding for cycle stands on the forecourt.
3a	Charbridge Lane crossing- Conversion of current level crossing of A4144 Bicester eastern perimeter road with Oxford- Bletchley Railway line into grade separated overbridge	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short term	TBC	Committed	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	EWR are progressing with the preparatory works to start construction on the temporary road in late 2020. Works are expected to start on the new bridge/road in 2020/21.
3b	London Road level crossing - vehicular solution	To avoid severance of the town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £100m	TBC	TBC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4	Bicester 2 – Graven Hill Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	OCC	An Options Assessment Report is being produced to help identify the way forward to feed into Local Plan and area transport reviews in 2021.
4	Northwest Bicester Ecotown railway crossings (underpass) 2 crossings: one to support road realignment and another for pedestrians and cyclists	Ensuring integration and accessibility to services and facilities across Northwest Bicester Ecotown.	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	Network Rail OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 OCC CDC internal	The all-modes underbridge and the pedestrian/cyclist underpass are both in construction phase. Network Rail possession booked for Easter 2021 and completion expected July 2021.
5	Electrification of railway lines	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £120m	Secured	DFT Network Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	All Bicester sites	OCC	Network Rail Decarbonisation Strategy (July 2020) has identified the route through Bicester and Banbury for electrification. No decisions on rail electrification have yet been made by government.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
								Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9			
6	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport from all strategic development sites to Bicester Town Centre and rail stations.	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Short to long term	Costs TBC for each strategic allocation	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	All strategic sites	LTP OCC	In January 2021, increased cross-town connectivity – service between Kingsmere, Bicester Village station and Graven Hill will commence.
7a	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport: Through route for buses between the A4421 Charbridge Lane and the A41 Aylesbury Road	New bus services	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	CDC	Bus service currently exists along Charbridge Lane and along the A41 Aylesbury Road, but these are two separate legs. Future pattern of services depends on delivery of Graven Hill and Wretchwick Green To be delivered through Bicester 12 – South East of Bicester
7b	Bus route between North West Bicester Ecotown (Bicester 1) to employment areas Extension route Exploring the potential of extending Ecotown bus route to serve other areas of the town.	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Desirable	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	LTP	
7c	Bus only link west of Howes Lane Link to the Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal	Part of design work on the A4095 realignment Commencement and completion of works expected in 2020/2021
8a	Improvements to A41 corridor: New bus stop A41 , adjacent to Bicester Business Park	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	Part complete d	Part completed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	LTP OCC	Being constructed as part of s278 works for the Kingsmere Retail Park. Bicester Village stops (A41) have been reinstated. New northbound and southbound bus stops are now in use. Bus stop infrastructure for the southbound stop to follow late 2020/early 2021.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
8b	Improvements to A41 corridor : Infrastructure improvements and bus priority to enable greater reliability on the A41 corridor to/from Junction 9 to Ploughley Road	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	LTP OCC	A41 options assessment work is underway. Early Assessment Sifting Tool will be used in 2020/21 to narrow down options.
8c	Bus infrastructure on bus routes through North West Bicester and Middleton Stoney Road	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC internal	Bus infrastructure already delivered in Middleton Stoney Road and through the Exemplar site at NW Bicester
8d	NW Bicester Bus service connecting to Bicester Town Centre	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC internal	E1 bus running between the town centre, stations and NW Bicester Phase 1. New service 505 (Brackley – Bicester) commenced January 2020.
9a	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor Local Transport Plan 4 and its Bicester Strategy address traffic and travel demands growth resulting from LP1 to 2031	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium term	c. £16,837,894	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	OCC	Work to establish design principles for the eastern corridor improvements that facilitate connectivity to the strategic sites and improve vehicle capacity will be undertaken.
9b	Charbridge Lane dualling south of new bridge to Gavray Drive, including additional capacity required under the railway	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short to medium term	c.£7.25m for Charbridge Lane additional capacity	Some funding secured	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	Work to establish design principles for the eastern corridor improvements that facilitate connectivity to the strategic sites and improve vehicle capacity will be undertaken.
9c	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium term	c. £21.3m for SEPR Western	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections	All Bicester sites	OCC	A41 options assessment work is underway. Early Assessment Sifting

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road				Section			(SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1			Tool will be used in 2020/21 to narrow down options. Linked to 8b.
9d	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Changes and improvements to Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown all other phases (Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Short to medium term	c. £12,226,444	S38	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC LTP LP Part 1	Delivered through S38 The realignment of the A4095 is currently going through options assessment and feasibility stage.
9e	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Provision of a new tunnel under the railway at Howes Lane / Bucknell Road (linked to scheme 4 above)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	Being negotiated	Private sector developers Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC March 2015 and Dec 2015 LTP4 LP Part 1	The all-modes underbridge and the pedestrian/cyclist underpass are both in construction phase. Network Rail possession booked for Easter 2021. Completion expected July 2021.
9f	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Banbury Road Roundabout Improvements (junction of A4095 and B4100)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Medium term	TBC	Seeking funding for the scheme	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC internal	Options assessment and feasibility are currently being carried out.
9g	Caversfield junction improvements (Junction of Aunt Ems Lane and B4100)	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Critical	Long term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Planning applications information Bicester STS LTP	Works to be carried out under S278 linked to resolution to approve 14/01384/OUT
10	Central corridor: Kings End and Queens Avenue through to Field Street. Public realm improvements. Access restrictions.	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £850k	To funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport	All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC LTP CDC internal	Proposal for improvements included in the Bicester LCWIP (agreed by OCC Cabinet in September 2020). Wider public realm work not yet progressed.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
								Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2			
11a	Town centre access improvements Phase 2: Bell Lane / Sheep Street including a pedestrian crossing	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester Town Centre	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre All sites	OCC	The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the Local Transport Plan.
12	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout eastern end	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	Secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning application information OCC	S106 contributions secured The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the Local Transport Plan
13	Pioneer Roundabout	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC	Design work completed. Planning application 20/01830/F has a resolution to approve a new junction on the A41 at Pioneer Road to access Graven Hill, Wretchwick Green and future proof for the South East Perimeter Road.
14	Electric vehicle initiatives. Including charging points for electric vehicles A number of charging points locations completed across the town. Wider provision under consideration	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 22	All Bicester sites	CDC	To be dealt with on site by site basis and through other external funding bids. Park and Charge Project – use of district council car parks as EV charging hubs for residents without access to off-road parking
15	Car Club	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate	All Bicester sites	CDC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015. Car club launched as part of NW Bicester, will be expanded into rest of town if it becomes viable to do so.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
								change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester			
16a	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Banbury Road footpath and cycle path crossing (northern end - southern end)	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 8 - Former RAF Bicester Bicester 11 - North East Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	OCC	The proposed active travel network is set out in the Bicester LCWIP. Some funding secured through CLG Travel Behaviour Demonstration Project. Northern end completed , missing link by Bure Park shops. To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
16b	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Buckingham Road from Bicester North Station access to town centre	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured	OCC Private sector developer	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 8 - Former RAF Bicester Bicester 11 - North East Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	LTP OCC	The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the Local Transport Plan.
16c	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: East Bicester to town centre (via Bicester Village Station)	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 Further options also being explored
16d	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Graven Hill cycle route on London Road	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC Planning application information	Secured through S106s, including for Graven Hill. Construction work due to commence late 2020 / early 2021.
16e	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Connectivity of Graven Hill to Town Centre. Public, pedestrian and cycle access from Graven Hill and Langford Park Farm to A41 underpass	Improve potential connectivity with town centre	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	CDC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 Access rights and land ownership being investigated Further options also being explored

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
								support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2			
16f	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Southern connectivity project. Kingsmere, Bicester Business Park, Graven Hill, Bicester Village Station, Bicester Village and into the town centre	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £5m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 Further options also being explored
16g	Bicester pedestrian and cycle link: Oxford Road to Field Street Part of central corridor (see earlier schemes)	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	c. £5m	Committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park	OCC	Missing link delivered on west side of Oxford Road up to Middleton Stoney Road junction. The rest of the scheme was postponed to be reviewed as part of wider strategy work on the corridor. The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the Local Transport Plan.
16h	A4421 proposed footway / cycle track	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium to long term	c.203K	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	Bicester 8 – Former RAF Bicester	CDC internal	Wretchwick Green S278 works include enhancements / widening of the shared use footway / cycleway on west side of A4421 between Rodney House roundabout and Gavray Drive. This also includes the provision of signalised and informal crossing points and a new shared use footway / cycleway along Peregrine Way loop.
16i	Bicester pedestrian and cycle Links: The Cooper School to the town centre	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
16j	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Improving connections to rights of way network	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Being sought from development	OCC CDC Private sector	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.				at NW Bicester	developers	(SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2			
17	<p>Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Providing cycle access to North West Bicester schools</p> <p>Upgrade of the field path alongside the railway to a full pedestrian / cycle route (with trespass proof fencing) to provide access to Bicester North station and onwards to the Launton Road employment area. This route would feed into the current toucan crossings on Banbury Road and Buckingham Road and connect with the southern end of the Banbury Road Express Way</p> <p>Improvement Bucknell Road to Queens Avenue</p> <p>Off road cycling link and traffic calming to Shakespeare Drive</p> <p>Middleton Stoney off site cycle route</p> <p>Footpath access to Caversfield Church</p>	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	LTP CDC internal	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Currently exploring links through Kings End, along Middleton Stoney Road and Shakespeare Drive, and to Banbury Road.
17a	Shakespeare Drive cycle and traffic calming scheme	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC internal	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23
17b	Middleton Stoney Road cycle route: Phase 1	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC internal	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.						Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2			
17c	Cycle route: Lords Lane to Banbury Road Route alongside and to the north of the railway	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Long term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC internal	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Expected commencement of works and completion in 2026/27
17d	Cycle improvements: Bucknell Road/George Street/Queens Avenue	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Beyond Plan period	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC internal	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Commencement and completion of works expected in 2037/38
17e	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Banbury Road	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC internal	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23
17f	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Caversfield crossing	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC internal	To be delivered as part of S278 works linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
18	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: joining up the horse-riding network across the wider area using public rights of way to improve routes for commuting and recreation	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
18a	Improvements to Bicester Bridleway 9 and Bucknell Bridleway 4	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Developer contributions	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	NW Bicester	CDC internal	To be funded through S106 agreements Expected commencement and completion of works in 2022/23
18b	Field paths/public rights of way between North West Bicester and Bucknell Village	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Developer contributions	OCC CDC Private sector developers		NW Bicester	CDC internal	To be delivered through obligations linked to Bicester 1 – Northwest Bicester Expected completion of works in 2022/23
19	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists: Providing better footways and pedestrian crossing facilities at bus stops Provide cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations	Improvements to facilities for cycling and walking	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP	Some cycle parking has been delivered at bus stops and in the town centre through the Travel Demonstration Project Additional cycle parking on Sheep Street has been provided. Additional wayfinding signs are required from Wretchwick Green development through Langford Village and onwards towards town centre. Also, improvements to footways, cycleways and crossings required from Wretchwick Green development have been secured.
20	Market Square improvements Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations	Necessary	Short term	c. £2-3m	Part secured	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	OCC CDC internal	The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the LTP
Education											
21a	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	TBC	c. £9.4m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester Masterplan OCC	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases. 4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) This would be delivered through the NW Bicester Masterplan. It is possible that the 4th (1FE-3FE) primary school at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
21b	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	TBC	c. £9.6m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester Masterplan OCC	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases. 4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) This would be delivered through the NW Bicester Masterplan. It is possible that the 4th (1FE-3FE) primary school at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed.
21c	Primary School 2FE (NW Eco Town)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Long term	c. £9.4m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester Masterplan OCC	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases. 4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) This would be delivered through the NW Bicester Masterplan. It is possible that the 4th (1FE-3FE) primary school at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed.
22b	Primary school (1 x 2FE) - North West Bicester phase 1- Exemplar site (Elmsbrook) Gagle Brook Primary School Phase 2 (1 FE)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c.£9.6m	c. £7.2m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester		Phase 1 is now operational. Timing of expansion to 2FE will depend on housing delivery.
23	2 FE Zero Carbon Primary school - South West Bicester Phase 2 2 FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium term	c. £6.1m	c.114k secured		Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2	OCC Planning applications information	Application approved for South West Bicester Phase 2 in May 2017. A statutory notice has been published to open this as a satellite to St Edburg's COE School, rather than as a separate school, with a decision due 11 November 2020. Expected delivery by September 2023.
24	Primary School - South East Bicester 2FE with inclusive Foundation Stage		Critical	Medium Term	c. £9.4m	TBC / Developer Contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC Pupil Place Plan Nov. 2016	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 12 - South East Bicester. Timing dependent on housing delivery.
25	Up to 3 FE Primary School - Graven Hill	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of	Critical	Medium term	c.£13.7m	Committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 2 - Graven Hill. Expected to open in September 2022. Planning permission 20/00342/REM was approved in May 2020 for a 2FE primary school. Developer is direct delivering 2.5 FE

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		their life: Skills, training and education									core with 2FE classrooms.
26	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: New Secondary School - North West Bicester - Shared use cultural facilities of secondary school under consideration. Pending feasibility.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium term	c.£35m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC CDC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process, LGF bids and education provider funds Site at SW Bicester Phase 1 for secondary education secured under 06/00967/OUT. Contributions secured towards secondary school provision as part of Northwest Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar) and Albion Land planning permission at NW Bicester Phase 2. Timing dependent on housing delivery.
27	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: New Secondary School - South West Bicester	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c. £16.4m	c. £10.9m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC	School opened in September 2020.
28	Special Education Needs: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all of Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.	Expand SEN Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016 CDC internal	Delivery to be explored to accommodate future needs generated by existing need and smaller future development sites through the Next Local Plan OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £34, 962 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development for expansion of existing facilities and £105,320 per pupil place towards the building of a new SEN school in Oxfordshire.
28a New	Expansion of Bardwell School	Expand SEN Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC	Expansion of Bardwell School is planned to provide 16 additional places from September 2021.
29	Early Years Education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision	Expand Early Years Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC	Delivery to be explored to accommodate future needs generated by existing need and smaller future development sites through the next Local Plan
Utilities											
30	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	Costs to be determined as individual	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020-2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
					development comes forward						place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. The developer cannot build within 3m of distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above. TW recommends that developers engage with them at the earliest opportunity to draw up water and drainage strategies. TW offer a free pre-planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development of if upgrades are required
31	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	See 30 above
31a	Bicester STW Upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	An upgrade at the STW to provide capacity for proposed growth is due to be undertaken in AMP7 (2020-2025)
32	Water conservation measures at North West Bicester to reduce water demand and aim for water neutrality.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal LP representations from infrastructure providers	To be delivered through the implementation of North West Bicester Masterplan Partnership working will be necessary to agree a water strategy to achieve water neutral development Rainwater harvesting incorporated in Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1)
33a Comp	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester Establishing a new 132/33kV and 33/11kV substation to provide supply to existing and future loads	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	c.£24m (with 33b and 33c)	Secured	SEEN Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	LP representations Discussions with utility providers SSEN	Completed October 2019
33b Comp	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester Creating two new underground 33kV circuits to supply the existing 33/11kV Bicester substation	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	c.£24m (with 33a and 33c)	Secured	SEEN Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	LP representations Discussions with utility providers SSEN	Completed October 2019

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
33c Comp	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester 132kV Network Reinforcement Scheme Installing a new dual 132kV underground circuit from East Claydon to Bicester North	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	c.£24m (with 33a and 33b)	Secured	SEEN Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	SSEN	Completed October 2019
33 (34)	Bicester Green Reuse Centre permanent relocation	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	TBC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	Bicester Green lease at Mackay trading estate ended in March 2017, relocated temporarily to Claydon's Yard but long-term solution required
34a (35a)	CHP and use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility: North West Bicester 12.5 MW supply capacity from Ardley 5.3 km transmission length	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Feasibility completed, not being progressed at this stage.							
34b (35b)	Extension of North West Bicester use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility to the rest of the town	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Long term	c.£61m	TBC	CDC Private developers OCC DECC VIRIDOR EA	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal OCC	Paused
35 (36)	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Phase 1: complete Phase 2: secured Phase 3 - TBC	OCC CDC BT Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	90% of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017 (phase 2) Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2 exceeded its national target of 95%, this phase is now being extended. Phase 3 – TBC The Better Broadband for Oxfordshire project closed in August 2020 and has achieved 98.20% superfast coverage. There are further projects either live or planned to bring 100% full fibre coverage (i.e. gigabit capable connections) by 2025.
36a (37a)	Banks for glass and other materials	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £45K	Secured	Secured	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.
36b (37b)	Waste Management Capacity: Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand. Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan	All Bicester sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse before recycling then recovery and disposal.							and emerging Core Strategy			
Flood risk											
	No EA projects for future capital works at the time of this update										
Emergency and rescue services											
37 (38)	Relocation of Bicester Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	(c.£19m +land	TBC	OCC Thames Valley Fire Control Services	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCC	One Public Estate has been unable to find a shared solution to the relocation of Bicester Fire Station.
38 (39)	Extension/adaptation and alterations to existing Bicester Police Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Long term - Beyond plan period	TBC	Financial contributions secured through NW Bicester development	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	TVP	Long term project in line with expectations of growth beyond plan period in NW Bicester Policy Bicester 1
38b (39b)	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new community facilities	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	Thames Valley Police Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	TVP	To be explored as part of provision of community facilities. Engagement by TVP through planning application process.
39 New	Infrastructure required to directly serve new development including fleet, staff, set up costs and kit, upgrades to existing radio and emergency centre call capacity and siting of ANPR cameras	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	TVP Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester Sites	TVP	TBC
Health											
40	Bicester Health Centre - Exploring need to support additional practice infrastructure as a result of new growth	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group Montgomery House	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCCG	
41a	New surgery (7GP) to serve North West Bicester for the growth anticipated in the LP to 2031. The new surgery will need to accommodate a 7GP practice to meet the demand arising from the full capacity of Northwest Bicester post 2031 and / or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the North West Bicester Masterplan	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Long term	c. £1.5m	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery House Surgery	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North west Bicester Bicester 2 - South West Bicester Phase 2	NHS Property Services North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013	Land requirement 0.2 ha
41b	Exploring a Health and	Ensure health	Critical	Medium to	c.£8m	TBC	OCCG	Local Plan:	All Bicester sites	OCCG	New growth and NHS England's new

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Wellbeing model potentially serving up to 50,000 patients	infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities		Long term	(includes estimate cost for 41a above)		Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery House Developers	Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)		CDC North East Oxfordshire Locality Based Primary Care Plan Jan 2018	models of care have triggered a wider evaluation of how best to meet needs. OCCG have scoped options and favour one hub comprising of two of the existing surgeries. To be developed in two phases to serve 50,000 patients. Site options at Kingsmere and Graven Hill are being explored for a new health hub. Delivery of first phases anticipated 2022/2023
42	Extension to Bicester Community Hospital to provide a second storey	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	TBC	Long term	TBC	TBC	NE Locality CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) All Bicester sites	All Bicester sites	OCCG	Planning permission granted for 2 storey wings and the permission implemented through construction of the hospital, this enables construction of a second storey as and when needed. To be considered as part of town wide Health care model. Scheme 41b above. Project on hold
Community Infrastructure											
43	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031. Sport Halls 3 x 4 court halls and ancillary hall space by 2026 Swimming Additional 25x6 lane pool with teaching pool by 2026 Health and fitness 1 large fitness gym (100 stations) by c.2026 with further moderate provision by 2031, both with studio space. Gymnastics Dedicated gymnastics hall with storage by 2021	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Medium to long term	Project specific (below)	Some funding committed	Bicester Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Sports Facilities Strategy 2018	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 Public access agreements to privately owned sites Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities Undertaking feasibility studies regarding the development of existing sites and identifying opportunities to secure new sites as development sites come forward
43a	Expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool	Ensure indoor recreation infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Long term	c.2.2m	Secured through developer contributions for NW Bicester development	CDC OCC Bicester TC Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools Sports England	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	Development of existing leisure provision based on existing footprint of building, with a focus on a new learner pool. Funding to be sought from new developments via S106 agreements. Feasibility study and indicative plan completed in 2017
43b	3 new community facilities	Ensure social	Necessary	Medium to	TBC	TBC	CDC LMO	Local Plan: Indoor	Bicester 1 - Northwest	North West	4 community facility/hall (1 for Phase

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	(one which will be a sports pavilion including nursery facilities) - North West Bicester	infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure		Long term				Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester	Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 Planning applications information	1 below) are required to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) and/or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the NW Bicester Masterplan. However, it is possible that one of the community halls at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed. 2 permanent community halls and the sports pavilion are pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to s106 as part of 14/01384/OUT and 14/01641/OUT
43c	Community facility/centre (including nursery facilities) – North West Bicester Phase 1	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC LMO	Local Plan Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 Planning applications information	1 community facility/centre secured through Planning permission 10/01780/HYBRID. Temporary facility already operating. Elmsbrook Community Centre has a resolution to approve (19/01036/HYBRID).
43d	Local centre with community facility/centre - South East Bicester . Unless alternative provision agreed. (c.700-830m ² community facility)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan CDC internal	Provision of a permanent community hall included under planning application 16/01268/OUT which has a resolution to grant consent subject to s106. An energy audit on the size of the building needs to be undertaken.
43e	Community facility/centre - Graven Hill		Necessary	Medium term	Committed	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC internal	Meanwhile space agreed and plans are developing for permanent space on site. Community worker active on development.
44	Place of worship - North West Bicester Ecotown (0.5ha) Site to be reserved for future development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan	Pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to S106 as part of 14/01384/OUT
45	Burial site provision anticipated in the NW Bicester eco town area subject to suitability of ground conditions.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 9: Burial site provision in Bicester	Local Plan Bicester Town Council	CDC and Town Council to work with land owners to secure a suitable site as well as undertake interim measures to extend the capacity of the existing cemetery.
46	The provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: Installation of public art including participatory workshop in SW Bicester	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15)	Bicester sites with a direct relationship with this project	Developer Contributions SPD 2018 CDC internal	Phase 1 public art works completed and installed. Participatory workshops on hold due to Covid-19. Additional phase 2 requirements under discussion.
47 New	Exploring the potential development of a multi-service community hub through the extension and remodeling of adjacent county sites in Launton Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	Garden Town and Place Programme Board	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester sites with a direct relationship with this project	CDC internal	Community spaces audit carried out in 2020.
	Open space, recreation										

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
and biodiversity											
48 (46)	<p>Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.</p> <p>Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026:</p> <p>7ha park 3.4 ha natural/semi-natural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 4.2 ha amenity open space</p> <p>These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Natural/semi-natural green space - 2.87ha Parks and gardens - 11.69 ha</p>	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011 Planning applications information	<p>To be delivered through:</p> <p>Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9.</p> <p>New provision by public bodies or organisations; and</p> <p>Public access agreements to privately owned sites.</p> <p>Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill (11/01494/OUT)</p> <p>Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)</p>
49 (47)	<p>Green Infrastructure at North West Bicester Eco Town: 40% green open space as mix of public and private open space.</p> <p>This is to include sports pitches and plays areas and a number of community allotments. In addition, options are being developed through the Northwest Bicester Master Plan (Dec.2013) such as: a nature reserve, a community farm, formal and informal park areas</p>	<p>Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet Eco Town standards</p> <p>(40% of the eco- town total area should be allocated to green space, of which at least half should be public)</p>	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	North West Bicester Masterplan December 2013 Planning applications information	<p>20% public open space secured through S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) for Phase 1 - Exemplar site Work commenced on site.</p> <p>Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill 11/01494/OUT)</p> <p>Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)</p>
50 (48)	<p>Community Woodland (43ha): Chesterton</p> <p>(Burnehyll Community Woodland)</p>	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising	Desirable	Short to long term	c.£0.5m	Some committed	CDC Chesterton Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC internal	<p>Land secured through South East Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847/OUT) Application permitted in May 2017.</p> <p>The legal transfer took place 24 August 2020 and the site is now in CDC's ownership. Design is being finalized. Preliminary work relating to public access is being progressed.</p>

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
51 (49)	Stratton Audley Quarry (Elm Farm Quarry) Country Park Low intensity recreation use due to Local Wildlife Designation	opportunities for improving biodiversity. Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Partially completed	Parish Council CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC internal	Existing planning permission for infilling to form country park. Partly completed.
52 (50)	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 2.6ha These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 8.1ha	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Open Space Update 2011 Planning applications information	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings. Part secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site-Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)
53 (51)	North West Bicester Community Farm and allotment provision	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal	Community farm and 2 allotment sites north of the railway line to be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT) One further allotment site to the south of the railway line to be secured through resolution to approve for (14/02121/OUT) All other applications across the Northwest Bicester site allocation to contribute according to adopted standards. Allotments completed at Elmsbrook.
54 (52)	North West Bicester Country Park	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT)

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
55 (53)	<p>Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.</p> <p>Paying Pitches Strategy 2018 identifies needs to 2031 for:</p> <p>Football c.8ha additional playing field (c.5ha if AGDs developed). Need improvement of existing pitches and ancillary facilities. three full size 3G football pitches (sites to be confirmed) Stadia pitch (FA compliant) with ancillary facilities for Bicester Town FC and some community pitches</p> <p>Cricket 5 pitches</p> <p>Rugby Union Bicester RFC – 4 grass pitches on a single site</p> <p>Hockey 1 additional hockey surface pitch by 2021 with ancillary facilities 1 additional hockey surface pitch by 2031 with ancillary facilities</p> <p>Sports Facilities Strategy October 2018 identified needs for:</p> <p>Tennis (outdoor) 6 additional floodlit courts (Whitelands Farm Sports Ground)</p> <p>Golf in Bicester subarea (Town and rural area) 1x 18-hole course or 2x9 hole courses, 8 driving range.</p> <p>Green Space Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026:</p> <p>6.58ha of children play areas to be met through new provision/public access agreements and additional play opportunities using other open</p>	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space	LP Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Spaces Study Update 2011	<p>To be delivered through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities <p>Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)</p>

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	space 1 Multi Use Games Area 3 tennis courts GSS currently being updated.										
55a (53a)	c.14 hectares of Sport pitches: North West Bicester Ecotown	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal	Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site-Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)
55b (53b)	North West Bicester: Sports pavilion	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01641/OUT). Linked to 43b
55c (53c)	Sport pitches: Graven Hill	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC internal	Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Allocation of land has been committed. Facility mix is yet to be agreed.
55d (53d)	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 3 P3b – Tennis courts	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Medium term	c. £500k	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester	CDC internal	Procurement process completed and contract for design and construction awaited. Additional funding to be secured but potential for some LTA Legacy Fund. Permission granted. Next steps to be agreed early 2019.
54 Del	Exploring a compact athletics facility linked to new school provision at South West Bicester	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term		TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester	CDC internal	No longer being pursued due to viability of the site.
56 (55)	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in	Enhance natural environment by	Necessary	Short to Long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing	CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and	All Bicester Sites	Local Plan Northwest	The Environment Bill will make it mandatory for development to

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	biodiversity	maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats				development contributions	Private sector developers	Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)		Bicester Masterplan Planning application information Initial work on the Bicester Ecological Cumulative Impact Study (Working draft)	achieve at least a 10% net gain in value for biodiversity. The Council's Executive endorsed 'seeking a minimum of 10% biodiversity net gain through engagement with the planning process' in October 2019.
56a (55a)	North West Bicester Nature Reserve	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP	Desirable	Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC internal NW Bicester Masterplan	In February 2020 MHCLG awarded £24,500 pocket park funding to A2Dominion on behalf of the Elmsbrook Community Organisation for a NW Bicester Ecotown Forest School Area adjacent to Gagle Brook Primary School. This had been delayed by the Coronavirus pandemic but is now progressing
57 (56)	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Bicester	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	CDC Internal Initial work on the Bicester Ecological Cumulative Impact Study (Working draft) Planning application information	Secured through planning application consultation
58 (57)	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Tusmore and Shelswell Park - Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC internal	No specific project identified at this stage but potential area for biodiversity offsets from local development if net gain is not achieved on site
59 (58)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at River Ray Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC internal	Catchment partnership work led by BBOWT is ongoing which is helping to identify projects
59a (58a)	River Ray Conservation Target Area BBOWT lowland meadow maintenance (Meadow Farm, Cow Leys and Dorothy)	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC internal Bicester Project	BBOWT - ongoing lowland meadow maintenance in its Upper Ray Reserves, south of Bicester, all of which have potential for biodiversity offsets from local development if net gain is not achieved on-site

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats						(ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)		Update Report Oct 2018	
60 (59)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation along the River Ray catchment Blue corridors: to enhance the corridors through which the tributaries of the River Ray run Thames Water Wetland Reserve, Langford Brook in Langford village and the Bure Park nature reserve as well as the 7 x Thames Water flood lagoons across the town	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP In addition to habitat and riparian benefits there are opportunities to improve accessibility to green spaces, and opportunities for education health and wellbeing	Desirable	Short to medium term	£47k	Some funding secured	CDC Bicester TC EA TW Bicester Free Gym Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	CDC has applied for Homes England funding for 'improving blue and green infrastructure in multiple green spaces in Bicester'. This funding will be used to conduct appropriate feasibility studies and provide costings ahead of any ecological survey, consultation with appropriate landowners and neighbours, Environment Agency application and planning application. Bicester 10 Phase 1 has enabled a s106 biodiversity offset scheme on the Bicester (Thames Water) Wetland Reserve
61 New	Wild Bicester project	To improve the management of habitat/green spaces and the connection of people with nature	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	Secured	BBOWT	Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	

DRAFT

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport and movement											
1	Rail Electrification from Oxford – Banbury - Leamington Spa including road bridge alterations at Bridge Street, and A422 Hennef Way.	Providing increased rail capacity to support economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Long term	TBC	TBC	Network Rail Chiltern Railways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	Network Rail website HLOS 2012	Network Rail Decarbonisation Strategy (July 2020) has identified the route through Bicester and Banbury for electrification. No decisions on rail electrification have yet been made by government.
2	Re-designing the station forecourt to create an interchange that will provide for through bus services and feature a taxi rank, better cycle facilities, and more pedestrian space, with an improved public realm giving a sense of arrival.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network. Banbury Station building and facilities enhancement including access by bus services, pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short to long term	c. £6m	Some funding secured	Chiltern Railways Network Rail DfT OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	LTP	Chiltern Railways have secured c.£10m from the DfT's cycle rail fund for improved cycle parking facilities. No funding for the other elements. Work commenced on plans for first phase of improvements OCC application submitted to the productivity fund for Tramway access scheme.
3	Car parking routing and guidance system	To provide better traffic circulation in the town centre - leading to reduced congestion and improved route choices.	Necessary	Medium to long term	c. £0.5m	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC Banbury master plan (Working Draft)	To be funded through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate. Being considered within the Tramway Road scheme.
4	Reviewing the need for a bus station and rejuvenating and/or relocating Banbury Bus Station, including adding capacity and better linkage with the town centre. Existing bus station site or new site at George Street as one option to be explored	Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks	Necessary	Medium to long term	c. £8m	TBC	OCC CDC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft) Banbury Movement Study	Options to be considered through town centre regeneration project
5 (6)	Banbury Station Masterplan	To align CRCL aspirations to improve	Critical	Long term	TBC	TBC	Chiltern Railways	Local Plan: Improved Transport	All Banbury sites	Chiltern Railways	Exploring next steps with local authorities and other Stakeholders

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		Banbury station with the Local Authority's Local Plan to develop Banbury Town.						and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2			including Network Rail and Arriva,
5a (6a)	Increase number of buses serving the railway station	Improved access to and facilities at rail station Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Tramway scheme has some Growth Deal Funding secured	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC Chiltern Railways	Linked to the Banbury Rail Station Plans as part of discussions with Chiltern Railways and Network Rail and with scheme 9b to open up a bus link via Tramway Road (Submission by OCC to productivity fund to open up the Tramway access for buses) Design work underway for Tramway scheme 9b below, increase in no of buses not yet determined.
6 (7)	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Short to medium term	c. £400K	Some funding secured	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	Banbury to Deddington section was improved in 2015 but withdrawn in 2018 due to unsustainable passenger numbers. S4 Oxford to Banbury service improved with S106 and DfT grant with better evening and Sunday services from September 2019. Real-time information signs will be requested at new developments.
7 (8)	Serve all Strategic Development Sites by bus service, which may lead to new bus routes or changes to existing provision.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	To be delivered following the progression of development sites through the planning application process Bus services are either planned or have already been delivered – Longford Park and Hardwick Hill now served by revised and extended B3. New development at Bretch Hill served by B5. Hardwick / Warwick Road developments served by B9, which extends to Banbury Gateway (replacing B6).
8 (9b)	Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road to better serve the railway station, Canalside redevelopment and Longford Park (Bankside);	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to medium term	£2.522m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators Chiltern Railways Network Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LTP OCC	New service to Warwick Road (B9 service) also serving the western end of Dukes Meadow Drive. New B4 route serves the eastern end of Dukes Meadow Drive. Community Transport Service now covering the Daimler Avenue section of the B8 service. Feasibility work is complete, and the preliminary design stage is

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
								Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 3			underway. Expected to be delivered on the ground by the end of March 2023.
9 (10)	Bus priority or other changes at junctions to reduce bus journey times	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	TBC
10 (11)	Introduction of Real Time Information technology on buses and at bus stops.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be secured through developer contributions
11 (12)	Improving the routeing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to long term	c. £5m	c. £2.2m	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 1	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	New cross-town links established between southern development and Southam Road employment; and between Hardwick and Wildmere employment. S106 secured for Chalker Way employment area.
12a (13a)	Improving capacity of north south routes: Cherwell Street/ A4620 Windsor Street corridor (covering junction with Oxford Road, Swan Close Road, and Bridge Street)	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Medium term	c. £8m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT. Initial modelling work has been carried out.
12b (13b)	Improving capacity of north south routes: Bankside Corridor (covering the junction with A4260 Oxford Road and	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement	Necessary	Medium term	c. £10m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan:	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 6 - Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40	LTP OCC	A revision to the s278 scheme linked to Bankside Phase 1 was approved in 2017. It includes speed cushions, parking restrictions and a zebra crossing.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Hightown Road)	networks into and through the town						LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 12 - Relocation of Banbury United FC		Developer expected to deliver in Jan/Feb 2021.
13 (14)	Traffic management of A361 South Bar Street (covering the junction with A361 Bloxham Road) - treatment to discourage use by vehicular traffic	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT Seek other funding as appropriate
14a (15a)	East-west strategic movements: Hennef Way corridor A422 Hennef Way junctions with M40J11, Ermont Way, Concord Avenue and Southam Road as well as cycle route improvements at Daventry Road, Southam Road/A422 Hennef Way.	Improving capacity of the highways network Identify viable, fundable short and long term strategic improvements between the east and the west of the town. Reduce congestion on the key town centre junctions by improving capacity and signage	Critical	Short to long term	c. £18m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40	OCC	Some funding committed through S106s. Seek other funding as appropriate HS2 preliminary works are currently delivering MOVA system at J11. Expected to complete in December 2020. Options assessment and feasibility design work being carried out for Southam Road junction in 2020/21.
14b (15b)	East-west strategic movements: Warwick Road Corridor (covering the roundabout junctions with A422 Ruscote Avenue and Orchard Way)	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2.5m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	OCC	Expecting to carry out options assessment during 2020/21. Awaiting funding confirmation.
15 (16)	Internal Spine Road Serving Development - East of Bloxham Road	Accommodating a new direction of growth with a comprehensive highways and access solution to the satisfaction of the Highways Authority	Necessary	Medium term	c.£2.5m	Developer Contributions	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 17	CDC OCC	Applications 14/01932/OUT for 1,000 homes and 15/01326/OUT for 250 homes gained resolution to approve subject to legal agreements. Application 15/01326/OUT was at Appeal in October 2017
16 (17)	Review Town Centre traffic circulation, including bus routing. Town centre, Spiceball, Bolton Road and Calthorpe Street.	Improving capacity of the highways network Reduce congestion on the key town centre junctions by improving capacity and signage	Necessary	Short to medium term	c. £3.25m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	CDC will work with OCC to design. To be delivered in line with Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas. To be delivered through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.
17 (18)	Charging points for electric vehicles	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 22	All Banbury sites	CDC internal OCC	Consider with individual applications in particular at town centre development and the station County council working with providers to fund charging points. Park and Charge Project
18 (19)	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites joining up	Improving cycling and walking routes	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Some committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections	All Banbury sites	OCC	Bloxham Road will be provided as part of s278 works for Banbury 17

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	with the existing network.	Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists						(SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4			
18a (19a)	Provide pedestrian and cycle facilities along the length of Bankside.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT). To be provided as part of amended s278 works
18b (19b)	Provide footways cycleways connecting to other strategic development sites in North West Banbury - Drayton Lodge Farm	Improving cycling and walking routes	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	Developer Contributions	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 18 - Drayton Lodge Farm	CDC	To be delivered in implementing policy Banbury 18
19 (20)	Improving walking routes between the railway station, bus station and town centre via Bridge Street and/or through Canalside redevelopment with wide footpaths, dropped kerbs and signage;	Improved access to and facilities at rail station Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Being considered as part of Banbury Rail Station Masterplan and also Canalside development discussions. OCC is seeking for a route to be safeguarded through development of the former caravan site
20 (21)	Waterside pedestrian and cycle path from Riverside car park to Spiceball Park Road.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.75m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy	Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	Being provided as part of Castle Quay Phase 2 development. Works underway

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
21 (22)	Cycle and pedestrian way route improvements at Daventry Road/A422 Hennef Way. Included in costs and delivery of scheme 15a above	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	Part of 15a above	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	BAN4 Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40 Banbury 15 - Employment Land North East of Junction 11	OCC	Part of 15a above
22 (23)	Cycle route improvements at Waterloo Drive, between Fraser Close and Middleton Road	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.1m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside	OCC	TBC
23 (24)	New Perimeter Bridleway Providing Pedestrian / Cycle / Horse Riding route from White Post Road to Bloxham Road and circular connection with Salt Way - South of Salt Way –East	Improving cycling and walking routes. Mitigation of impact from development of land to the south of Salt Way	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	Committed	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way - East	CDC	Permissive bridleway as part of open space being picked up through reserved matters planning applications on sites south of Salt Way
24 (25)	Delivering schemes such as the Hanwell Fields 4 cycle routes along the Former Minerals Railway providing improvements to the Mineral Railway route between the existing Highlands to The Wisterias cycle track and the existing footpath east of The Magnolias	Improving cycling and walking routes	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	Part secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Partially completed
25 (26)	Improving connections to the rights of way network	Improving cycling and walking routes	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic	All Banbury sites	LTP Planning applications information	Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT)

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
								growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4			
26 (27)	Improve bridleway 120/45 from the Salt Way to Oxford Road with surface and safety improvements.	Improving bridleway routes	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.6m	Funding secured	OCC Rights of Way Landowners	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
27 (28)	Providing cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrian and cyclists	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding. Cycle stands are to be provided at the new bus stop on Warwick Road serving the Drayton Lodge Farm development
28 (29)	Improving the pedestrian environment in Banbury, particularly in the town centre and to/within residential and employment areas;	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill regeneration Areas	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding. Walking Audit for town centre completed.
Education											
29 (30)	2FE primary school - South of Salt Way	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way East Banbury 16- South of Saltway West	LP OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Banbury 16 has planning permission and Banbury 17 is under consideration. Timing will depend on housing delivery.
30 (31)	2FE primary school - Bankside Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School Phase 2 - Expansion to 2 FE	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of	Critical	Short to long term	c. £8.58m (1.5 FE already delivered)	Secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4: Bankside Phase 2	LP OCC Planning applications information OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.16	Expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled. To include additional early years provision. Timing will depend on housing delivery.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		their life: Skills, training and education									
31 (32)	Expansion of one or more existing schools to the equivalent of at least 1FE primary school (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Recent expansions of Hill View and Hanwell Fields provide sufficient capacity for now; further expansion may still be required in the longer term. Expansion of William Morris Primary School being explored, funded from held s106							Timing will depend on housing delivery.
33 Del	1 FE primary school - Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Medium term	c. £7.93m	Committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 2 - Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	LP OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.16	No longer required.
32 (34)	New secondary school provision (includes potential new secondary school – location to be determined)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£30m	TBC		Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	LP OCC	Forecasts currently indicate this is required by 2025 or later, but timing will be kept under review Warrinor School in Bloxham is providing an extra 56 places per year group from 2019 Expansion of Blessed George Napier School is being planned to provide an addition 60 places per year group. Timing is dependent on housing delivery. Banbury 12 identified as the location for a new school
33 (35)	Special Needs Education: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all of Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	A temporary 'satellite' special school has opened, based at Longford Park Primary School, to provide capacity ahead of the new school due to open in Bloxham in 2022. OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £30,311 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development. SEN resource base will be included in new mainstream schools where there is a local gap,

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
											to be included in the cost of the mainstream school
34 (36)	Early Years education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision.	Expand Early Years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	Early years provision to be included within new primary schools. Further project specific information to be added as project development evolves.
Utilities											
35 (37)	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Discussions with Utility providers LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020-2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. The developer cannot build within 3m of distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above. TW recommends that developers engage with them at the earliest opportunity to draw up water and drainage strategies. TW offer a free pre-planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development of if upgrades are required
36 (38)	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Discussions with Utility providers LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	See 34 (37) above
37 (39)	Upgrading of Hanwell Fields water booster station	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.
38 (40)	Upgrading of Hardwick Hill booster pumps	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.
39 (42)	Relocating or realigning of twin foul rising main at Canalside	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as	Critical	Medium to long term	TBC	To be funded by site developers	Thames Water EA CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Local Plan Draft Canalside	To be implemented as part of the delivery of Canalside. Implications of other foul and water

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	In addition, a number of large diameter foul sewers and surface water sewers cross the area. The possibility of relocating or realigning these will be explored through the Canalside SPD.	communities					and utility providers Private sector developers			SPD 2009	sewers across the site to be explored through the Canalside SPD. Early engagement with TW needed during the preparation of the SPD to inform a strategic solution for this site which would also enable growth for the larger Banbury catchment. The proposed diversion works could take a minimum of 24 to 36 months
40 (43)	Extension and enlargement of Bankside Phase 1 connections and pumping station if required.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	Utility provider Private sector developer	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 4- Bankside Phase 2	Local Plan	The two rising main connections required to enable Bankside Phase 1 have been delivered. A strategic scheme for Phase 1 will be required. A strategic scheme for all growth in Banbury is currently underway
41 (44)	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	SSE Central Networks Scotia Gas Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process
42 (45)	2 new electrical substations	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	To be funded by site developers Utility providers	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	In process of signing S106 as per of resolution to approve Banbury 5- North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)
43 New	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: Banbury to Bloxham	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium term	c.£28 m	TBC	TBC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	The grid in Bloxham does not have enough demand load and with Epwell having too much generation is feeding electricity back the wrong way. Banbury also needs increased demand but has spare capacity for generation. Upgrade expected to take two years to complete and will involve linkages going through the road system through the centre of Banbury. Will take effect from 2023.
44 (46)	CHP at Canalside	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of Canalside delivery
45 (47)	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c.£10 m	Phase 1: secured) Phase 2: secured	OCC CDC BT Private sector developers Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	Coverage for Superfast Broadband currently stands at 98.19%. There are two government funded projects underway providing fibre connections to homes and businesses. Awaiting details of £5bn funding announced by the government in the last budget.
46 (48)	Banks for glass and other materials	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
47 (48)	Waste Management Capacity: Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse before recycling then recovery and disposal	Ensure waste and recycling facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Banbury sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
Flood risk											
48 (49)	Further flood management measures for Canalside	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Medium to long term	TBC	To be funded by Canalside development	EA CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Sustainable Flood Risk Management (ESD 6) Sustainable Drainage Systems (ESD7) Water Resources (ESD8)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Canalside SFRA Level 2 EA	To be delivered through on-site design and Sustainable Urban Drainage for Canalside in consultation with EA and Lead Local Flood Authority
Emergency and rescue services											
49 (50)	Extension, adaptations and alterations to Banbury Police Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	TBC
50a (51a)	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new Community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	Thames Valley Police Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	To be explored as part of provision of community facilities. Engagement by TVP through planning application process.
51 (52)	Relocation of Banbury Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	TBC (c.£19m +land)	TBC	OCC Thames Valley Fire Control Services	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	OCC	No progress has been made on the longer term asset strategy for Banbury Fire Station.
52 New	Infrastructure required to directly serve new development including fleet, staff, set up costs and kit, upgrades to existing radio and emergency centre call capacity and siting of ANPR cameras	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	TVP Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury Sites	TVP	TBC
Health											
53	Replacement of existing surgery on Bretch Hill (Bradley Arcade) and the main surgery of which this is a branch (Windrush Surgery - 21 West Bar)	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	NHS Trust Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	OCCG	OCCG commissioning an options appraisal for Banbury primary medical care estates – all future projects subject to the outcome of this report.
54	Exploring delivery of healthcare through primary	Ensure health infrastructure grows at	Necessary/ critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Existing Health care estate	Local Plan: Securing Health and	All Banbury sites	OCCG	OCCG commissioning an options appraisal for Banbury primary

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	care network provision and additional primary care facilities to meet growing population need	the same rate as communities					premises owners, inc. practices NHS Property Services	Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)			medical care estates – all future projects subject to the outcome of this report.
55	Relocation and expansion of Hightown Surgery	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	Hightown Surgery OCCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	Currently progressing developer contributions negotiations with developers. OCCG commissioning an options appraisal for Banbury primary medical care estates – all future projects subject to the outcome of this report
Community Infrastructure											
56	<p>Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards.</p> <p>Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031.</p> <p>Sports halls Investment to improve quality of existing network</p> <p>Swimming Small community pool 25mx4 lanes by 2026</p> <p>Health and fitness One large fitness gym (90 stations) by c. 2020 with 140 stations by 2031 both with studio space</p> <p>Tennis indoor provision 3 courts by 2031</p>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Some committed	Banbury Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Sports Facilities Strategy, 2018	<p>To be delivered through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 Public access agreements to privately owned sites Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities <p>Feasibility work for indoor tennis site underway and future needs for Leisure Centre expansion.</p>
57a Del	Community facility/centre - Hardwick Farm, Southam Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	Committed	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 2- Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Planning applications information CDC	No longer required. Funding diverted to updating Hanwell Fields Community Centre.
57b Comp	Community facility/centre - Bankside (Longford Park) It may be preferable for Bankside Phase 2 to contribute towards enhancements of community facilities as part of Bankside Phase 1	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4- Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Planning applications information CDC	Facility completed and open 2019/20.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
57a (57c)	Expansion and improvements to Hanwell Fields (Rotary Way) Community Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c.100K	Secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields West of Warwick Road	Planning applications information	Improvements to Hanwell Fields instead of new small facility agreed. Link to 57a
58a Comp	Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 2 – extension and internal landscaping	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	c.£360K secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area Development sites west of Banbury	Local Plan CDC internal	Improvements completed 2019/20
59b Del	Exploring the potential for a swimming pool cover/telescopic roof at Woodgreen Leisure Centre to enable all year-round use	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Benefits analysis reviewed and option not to be pursued.
58a (59c)	Exploring increasing capacity/expanding facilities at Spiceball Leisure Centre to provide 3G mini football and health and fitness facilities	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Option not to be pursued at present time.
59 (60)	Exploring provision of community hub facilities that enable multi agency facilities to be co-located including provision of library accommodation of an appropriate size.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury Sites	OCC	TBC
60 (61)	Extension to Burial Site	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury Sites	Banbury Town Council	CDC working with Banbury Town Council to facilitate sufficient burial space over the lifetime of the plan.
61 (62)	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: Installation of public artwork at Central M40, Banbury	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15)	Banbury sites with a direct relationship to this project	Developer Contributions SPD 2018 CDC internal	Artist appointed to create 'The Figure of Industry' sculpture. Installation planned summer 2021.
63 Comp	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: Installation of public artwork at Oxford and Cherwell College, Broughton Road, Banbury	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15)	Banbury sites with a direct relationship to this project	Developer Contributions SPD 2018 CDC internal	Completed in 2019/20.
64 Del	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: Installation of public artwork at Crown House, Bridge Street, Banbury	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15)	Banbury sites with a direct relationship to this project	Developer Contributions SPD 2018 CDC internal	No longer required as public art programme cut to ensure scheme viability
65 Comp	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: Installation of public artwork at	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15)	Banbury sites with a direct relationship to this project	Developer Contributions SPD 2018 CDC internal	Completed in 2019/20

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Broughton Road, Banbury										
61 New	Indoor tennis provision: 3 courts by 2031	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	LTA CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Scheme being developed. Awaiting LTA position on available funding.
62 New	North Oxfordshire Academy 3G pitch provision	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Committed	NOA CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury sites with a direct relationship to this project	CDC internal	S106 part funded scheme for delivery in 2021.
	Open space, recreation and biodiversity										
62 (66)	Amenity open space, natural and seminatural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 3.3 ha park on the north west outskirts of the town 3.7 ha natural/seminatural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 3.5 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 8.81 ha natural/ seminatural green space	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011 Planning applications information	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. New provision by public bodies or organisations; and Public access agreements to privately owned sites. On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: Bankside Phase 1 (05/1337/OUT) secured 2 senior and 1 junior playing pitches, sports changing pavilion). West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT) Southam Road East (13/00159/OUT) South of Saltway and West of Bloxham (14/01188/OUT) North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT) West of Bretch Hill (13/00444/OUT)
62a (66a)	Bankside Community Park (c.38.51 ha)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Short term	Funding secured	Funding secured	CDC Bodicote Parish Council Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LP Planning application information	Secured as part of Bankside Phase 1 S106 (05/01337/OUT) work on site commenced in Dec. 2013. Park currently being laid out.
62b (66b)	Open space provision at West of Bretch Hill. Minimum 3ha including parks and gardens, natural and semi-natural	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill	LP Planning application information	To be delivery through policy requirement in accordance with LP Tables 7, 8 and 9.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	green space, amenity areas, civic spaces, allotments and community gardens, and outdoor provision for children and young people	current deficiencies in provision are addressed						Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)			S106s secured through planning permission (13/00444/OUT).
63 (67)	Canal Towpath improvements (3000 linear metre)- Access to the Countryside (urban centre to Cherwell Country Park)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	c.£200K	TBC	CDC Natural England Canal & Rivers Trust Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal	On-going funding through planning obligations from new development.
64 (68)	Open space that follows the canal and river corridor and supports greater connectivity of the area. Linking with existing open space to contribute to the objective of creating a linear park and thoroughfare from the north of the town to Bankside in the south.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities. Protect and enhance the Oxford Canal Corridor	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	To be delivered as part of development proposal	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) The Oxford Canal (ESD16)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be delivered through the implementation of Canalside and Spiceball Development Area
65 (69)	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 9.75ha These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 2.1ha	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation All Banbury sites	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings. On-going funding including planning obligations from: Bankside Phase 1 (05/1337/OUT) secured 2 senior and 1 junior playing pitches, sports changing pavilion). West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT) Southam Road East (13/00159/OUT) South of Saltway and West of Bloxham (14/01188/OUT) North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT) West of Bretch Hill 13/00444/OUT)
66 (70)	Hanwell Fields orchard	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Committed	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation All Banbury sites	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	Committed through planning permission for North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)
67	Banbury Country Park	Ensure open space	Desirable	Short term	£240K	Committed	CDC	Local Plan:	Banbury 14 - Cherwell	CDC internal	Phase 1: land purchase, bridges,

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
(71)	(30ha) previously known as Cherwell Country Park – District Park north east of Banbury to include walks, meadows, trees/woodland, car parking. Includes Wildmere Community Woodland Phase 1	and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed					Environment Agency Woodland Trust Forestry Commission Private sector developers	Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Country Park All Banbury Sites	Banbury Country Park Masterplan Summary Report, May 2017	fencing, signage/interpretation, footpath, park furniture and fishing platforms Character Area 5 known as the Roman Meadow is now owned by CDC (since October 2020)
68 (72)	Banbury Country Park (30ha) Phase 2	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Medium to long term	c.£217K	TBC		Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country Park All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Banbury Country Park Masterplan Summary Report, May 2017	Phase 2: Woodland Planting, biodiversity improvements, car park west and cycle way link
69 (73)	Banbury Country Park (30ha) - Phase 3: children's play area, public art, improved access from the canal and Grimsbury Wood, habitat improvement works, community planting initiatives and car park east	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Medium to long term	c.£190.2K	TBC	CDC Environment Agency Woodland Trust Forestry Commission Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country Park All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Banbury Country Park Masterplan Summary Report, May 2017	Phase 3: children's play area, public art, improved access from the canal and Grimsbury Wood, habitat improvement works, community planting initiatives and car park east
70 (74)	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Paying Pitches Strategy 2018 identifies needs to 2031 for: Football: 8 ha additional playing field area, with pitches provided across all sizes (5ha if AGP are provided). Improved pitches and ancillary facilities. 3 full size 3G football turf pitches (assumes use of hockey surface pitch(es) at North Oxfordshire Academy, Banbury Academy and Blessed George Napier Academy) Sites with stadia pitch with ancillary facilities plus	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to long term	Project specific (below)	Project specific (below)	CDC Environment Agency Woodland Trust Forestry Commission Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Banbury Country Park Masterplan Summary Report, May 2017 Playing Pitches Strategy 2018	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 New provision by public bodies or organisations Public access agreements to privately owned sites. Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: Bankside Phase 1 (05/1337/OUT) secured 2 senior and 1 junior playing pitches, sports changing pavilion). West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT) Southam Road East (13/00159/OUT) South of Saltway and West of Bloxham

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	<p>community pitches for Banbury United FC and Easington Sports FC</p> <p>Cricket: 6 pitches will be required to meet demand at peak time</p> <p>Hockey: One additional England Hockey Category 2 pitch with changing facilities by 2021 and one further pitch by 2031.</p> <p>Sports Facilities Strategy October 2018 identified needs for:</p> <p>Golf: 1 x 9-hole course, 3+ driving range.</p> <p>Green Space Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies:</p> <p>5.41ha of children play areas to be met through new provision/public access agreements and additional play opportunities using other open space</p> <p>Multi Use Games Area (MUGAs) 2 tennis courts 1 bowling green</p> <p>The GSS is currently being updated.</p>										(14/01188/OUT) North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT) West of Bretch Hill 13/00444/OUT)
71 (75)	Relocation of Banbury United Football Club	Secure long term facilities for the club. Facilitate the redevelopment of Canalside with improved access to the railway station and the reintegration of the canal as a central feature of the town.	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£4m	TBC	CDC Banbury United Football Club Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Land for the Relocation of Banbury United Football Club - Banbury12 Canalside - Banbury 1	LP CDC Internal Oct 2015	TBC
72a (76a)	Provision of 1 adult and 2 junior football pitches, sports pavilion and multi-use games area (MUGA) at Longford Park	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park) Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OUT and subsequent reserved matters permissions. Work on the sports pitches commenced in 2017 and completion is expected in 2021.
72b (76b)	Provision of a large all-weather pitch (70m x 106m) and new changing facilities at North Oxfordshire	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC NOA	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 14/00080/F

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Academy (NOA) for educational and community use	deficiencies in provision are addressed						Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation			
72c (76c)	Provision of Sports Hall, Artificial Grass Pitches, grass pitches and tennis courts at Banbury Academy for educational and community use	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Banbury Academy	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 14/01482/OUT Permission not implemented
73d Comp	Sports provision – North of Hanwell Fields 1 Junior football pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 5 – North of Hanwell Fields	CDC internal	Completed in 2019/20.
73a (77a)	Children Play areas – North of Hanwell Fields 1 LEAP and 3 LAPs	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 5 – North of Hanwell Fields	CDC internal	Committed through planning permissions 12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT
73b (77b)	Children Play areas – West of Warwick Road combined LAP and LEP provision as part of the site's central green proposal	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	N/A	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 13/00656/OUT
73c (77c)	Children Play areas – Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park) Provision of 3 children equipped areas		Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	N/A	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OUT 1 combined LAP and LEP on south eastern edge of the site is completed
74 (78)	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together in Banbury. There is potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Banbury Masterplan and the next Local Plan	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal	
75 (79)	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for	Necessary	Short to long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Local Plan	The Environment Bill will make it mandatory for development to achieve at least a 10% net gain in value for biodiversity. The Council's

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats						Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)			Executive endorsed 'seeking a minimum of 10% biodiversity net gain through engagement with the planning process' in October 2019
76 (80)	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Banbury	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Local Plan	Secured through planning application consultation
76a (81a)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Northern Valleys Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC internal	No project identified at this stage.
76b (81b)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at North Cherwell Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	This CTA has been adopted. The areas of Banbury Country Park that are in CDC ownership are in this CTA so there are many opportunities for habitat improvement works and projects
77 (82)	Wild Banbury Projects: New pond creation and Spiceball Park	Enhancing urban habitats for wildlife and bringing people into contact with nature	Desirable	Short to medium term	£1,590 on tree work including chipping brush £1,593 on planting in and around ponds £7,327 on new interpretation	TBC	Banbury TC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	New pond creation is completed but Wild Banbury is still active on three sites – Spiceball Park, Hanwell Brook Wetland and the Mineral Railway
78 New	Salt Way Action Group (SWAG) management plan	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Salt Way Action Group Banbury TC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park) Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	CDC internal	Management plan in place. Projects include tree and wildflower planting, hedgerow creation and pond restoration.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020-2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport and movement											
1	London Oxford Airport	Supporting economic growth of employment clusters such as the one formed by the Oxford London Airport and Langford Lane Industrial estate.	Critical	TBC	TBC	TBC	DfT Airport Operator OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A. Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	Local Plan	To be progressed through the next Local Plan, liaison with Airport operator and existing business at the airport and Langford Lane.
2	High Speed 2 Proposed route to run through Cherwell's Fringford Ward.	High Speed rail connecting UK's major cities. Dedicated line for high speed train which is also intended to free up capacity on the existing rail network.	N/A	Long term	TBC	TBC	HS2 Ltd (DfT)	Local Plan: High Speed Rail 2 - London to Birmingham (SLE 5)	N/A	Local Plan National Infrastructure Plan, Dec. 2013.	Phase 1 was issued with "Notice to Proceed" by the DfT on 15 April 2020 and construction works are underway. HS2 has made two applications to OCC under Schedule 17 of the HS2 Act for the use of lorry routes to compounds in Oxfordshire. CDC engaged with HS2 Planning Forum
3	Improving the level of public transport to and from London Oxford Airport	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport.	Necessary	Short term	c. £400K	TBC	OCC Bus operators Airport operator	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A. Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	LTP	Oxford Airport is now served by four buses per hour between Woodstock, Kidlington and Oxford.
4	Implementation of a bus lane on Bicester Road (C43) using additional land rather than just existing highway	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	Implementation options being considered in the A4260 corridor studies
5a	Accessing Oxford Northern Approaches – Northern Gateway Site Link Road	Identified in LTP4 as part of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Delivery expected to be monitored as part of that area strategy and LTP4.									
5b	Potential road link between A40 and A44 (Part of the above) (A40-A44 Strategic Link Road)	Identified in LTP4 as part of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Delivery expected to be monitored as part of that area strategy and LTP4.									
6a	Road network improvements: Remedial road safety measures such as installing Vehicle Active Signage; build outs or lining/surface measures to address speeding	To improve highways safety	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the Next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	To be progressed further through the Next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
6b	Road network improvements: Remove clutter and ensure the routing is correct on the	To improve highways safety	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in next	LTP	To be progressed further through the Next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	strategic road network particularly from the A44, A40 and A34 of signage to Kidlington							Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Local Plan		
7	Joining up the riding network across the wider area using public rights of way so that routes for commuting and recreation are improved	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	LTP	To be progressed further through the Next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan On site allocation and off-site funding being sought from developments in and around Kidlington as part of s106
8	Linking Kidlington to the railway station at Water Eaton (Oxford Parkway) to promote the opportunity for cycling and walking	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan DPD, Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	Feasibility work completed on a cycle route along the A4165 to Water Eaton. Feasibility almost completed for a cycle route across Kidlington roundabout.
9	Improving cycling and walking links to the Langford Lane area and shopping facilities in the centre of Kidlington	Improving cycling and walking Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	Part secured	OCC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park)	LTP	Implementation options being investigated. Cycle improvements to Langford Lane secured through Oxford Technology Park development
10	Improvements of footways: widening, resurfacing, dropped kerbs and new or improved crossing points, which will contribute to greater containment and thus support their vitality and economic success, including the business parks and London Oxford Airport.	Improving cycling and walking Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
11	Pedestrianisation of part of the High Street , wider footways and pedestrian crossings.	Improving public realm	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
12	Improvements to facilities for cyclists and pedestrians at key destinations and employment sites	Improving cycling and walking Provide sustainable movement routes for	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and	Kidlington/Water Eaton Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane	LTP	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan Options being investigated

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	including London Oxford Airport and the rail station at Water Eaton.	pedestrians and cyclists						Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre		
13	Local and Area Bus Services - Former RAF Upper Heyford	New or improved bus services with connections to other transport nodes Improved Accessibility Provide sustainable travel options	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of Policy Villages 5 in liaison with the Highways Authority Heyford Park served by a bus every hour to Bicester and Oxford at present. Further enhancements to Bicester service programmed through s106.
14	Improvements to the Public Rights of Way Network including re-opening of historic routes (including the Portway)- Former RAF Upper Heyford	Improvements to the network in addition to measures secured as part of the approved scheme	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of Policy Villages 5. Transport mitigation package to be determined through master planning of Former RAF Upper Heyford and developer funded. Portway and Aves Ditch reopening expected 2020/21. Other improvements 2021/22.
15	Highways Improvements and Traffic Management Measures (including to the rural road network to the west and at Middleton Stoney) - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Improvements to the highways network as required by the Highways Authority in addition to the approved scheme. Including capacity improvements and village traffic calming subject to Transport Assessment	Critical	Short to long term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Policy Villages 5	OCC/CDC	To be secured through implementation of Policy Villages 5 in liaison with the County Council
16	M40 Junction 10 capacity improvements - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Required by Highways England and OCC	Critical	TBC	TBC in addition to approved scheme	TBC	Highways England OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 1	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of Policy Villages 5 in liaison with Highways England and OCC. In preliminary design stage. Completion expected by end of March 2023.
	Specific transport schemes elsewhere in the rural area to be identified with OCC through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work										
Education											
17	New Primary and Secondary Schools	Expand the schools and colleges	Critical	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education	Policy Villages 5 & Non-strategic sites to	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Next Local

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education						needs (BSC7)	be identified in the Next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans		Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
18	Expansion of existing primary schools - Location depends on the distribution of rural housing	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to long term	£11,5K cost per pupil - TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Expansion of Hook Norton Primary School completed. Other schools in the District to be identified in response to specific housing proposals.
19	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Project not currently being progressed - capacity currently exists at schools in Bicester. Need for expansion to be reviewed if in-catchment population grows								On hold due to high cost of project.
20	Expansion of Chesterton CE (VA) Primary School, Chesterton	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c.£1.373m	Committed c.£378K	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)		Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016 OCC	Expansion works are underway.
21	Heyford Primary School Places (expansion of Free School from 420 places to 700 or new 1 to 1.5FE Primary School)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	Part committed	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions. Expected to expand by 1.5/2 FE, or a new primary school would be needed. Expansion to include additional Early Years provision. Timing dependent on housing delivery.

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education									
22	Expansion of secondary school capacity by approximately 220 places - Location depends on the distribution of rural housing	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to medium term	c.£3.89m for 11-16 with further c.£276K for 15 sixth form pupils	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Still required, unless need is fully met through the other new school/expansion projects listed
23 Comp	Expansion of Warriner School, Bloxham	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	TBC	Part committed	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016	Completed in 2019/20.
23 (24)	New SEN School in Bloxham	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short term	Committed	Committed	OCC DfT	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	To provide 100 places for pupils with SEMH/ASD needs Due to open in 2022.
23a (24a)	Special Needs Education – expansion of existing provision	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	In addition to the new school at Bloxham and existing schools, additional space may be needed
24 (25)	Early Years Education - seek additional space within new community facilities and/or schools to allow for delivery of Children's Centres services and early years provision.	Early years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Next Local Plan, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
25 (26)	Heritage Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford	To help conserve the heritage value of the site	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers CDC Third Sector	Local Plan: Supporting Tourism Growth (Policy SLE 3)	Policy Villages 5: Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured and delivered through the development process
Utilities											
26 (27)	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development	To be funded by TW and private	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Discussions with Utility providers and LP	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020-2025. To be funded and provided

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
					comes forward	developers			Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. The developer cannot build within 3m of distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above. TW recommends that developers engage with them at the earliest opportunity to draw up water and drainage strategies. TW offer a free pre-planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development or if upgrades are required TW recommends that developers engage with them at the earliest opportunity. TW offer a free pre-planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development of if upgrades are required
27 (28)	Water supply links and network upgrades (for the parishes of Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by Anglian Water and private developers	Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Anglian Water Services Limited	All sites (including windfall sites) within AW area of responsibility will require a connection to the existing foul sewerage network which may include upgrades. Additional development may have an impact on existing water recycling centres (formerly sewage treatment) dependent upon the location of proposed sites. Currently AW has not identified a need for existing water recycling centres to be upgraded to accommodate additional growth in the parishes identified. Anglian Water's business plan for 2020 to 2025 has been informed by AW Water Recycling Long Term Plan The adopted Local Plan Part 1 does not identify specific housing allocations within AW area of responsibility. Link to 27 above
28 (29)	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Thames Water	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020-2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
											some instances, phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. The developer cannot build within 3m of distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above. TW recommends that developers engage with them at the earliest opportunity to draw up water and drainage strategies. TW offer a free pre-planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development or if upgrades are required
29 (30)	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	TBC	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process Specific infrastructure to be identified through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
30 (31)	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match)	OCC CDC BT Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	BT were selected as the commercial partner in August 2013. Work commenced on updating the current infrastructure across the county. 90% of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017 The Better Broadband for Oxfordshire project closed in August 2020 and has achieved 98.20% superfast coverage. There are further projects either live or planned to bring 100% full fibre coverage (i.e. gigabit capable connections) by 2025.
31a (32)	Utilisation of Energy from heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Utilisation of heat from Ardley EfW Plant - To be investigated	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Mitigating & Adapting to Climate Change (Policy ESD1) Energy Hierarchy (Policy ESD 2) Decentralised Energy Systems (Policy ESD 4)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	No progress made
31b (32b)	Waste Management Capacity: Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand Sites should be designed	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core	All Partial Review Sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse before recycling then recovery and disposal.							Strategy OCC HWRC Strategy			
Flood risk											
	No schemes identified at this stage. Specific infrastructure to be identified through the next Local Plan, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work. EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update.										
Emergency and rescue services											
32 (33)	Neighbourhood Police Office - Upper Heyford	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to medium term	Committed	Committed	TVP and Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	TVP	New facility secured as part of S106 for former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
33 New	Infrastructure required to directly serve new development including fleet, staff, set up costs and kit, upgrades to existing radio and emergency centre call capacity and siting of ANPR cameras	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	TVP Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	TVP	TBC
Health											
34	Health Care Facilities - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	NHS Trust Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Securing Health & Well- Being (Policy BSC 8)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	Exploring options for a pharmacy with clinical consulting rooms.
35	Exploring the relocation of Gosford Hill Medical Practice to a new practice at Exeter Hall and work in alliance with the KEYS practice	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS Property Services OCCG	Securing Health & Well- Being (Policy BSC 8)	TBC	OCCG	
36	Exploring additional	Ensure health	Necessary	Short to long	TBC	TBC	Existing	TBC	TBC	OCCG	

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	primary care facilities	infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities		term			Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS Property Services OCCG				
Community Infrastructure											
37	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and the Rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards. Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031. Kidlington Sports halls 3 courts deficiency, potentially needing an additional sports hall within the plan period. Swimming A 23sqm deficiency, potentially needing an additional swimming provision within the plan period. (Needs addressing adopted LP1 growth)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short to long term	Project specific (below)	Project specific (below)	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities Currently undertaking feasibility studies regarding the development of existing sites and identifying opportunities to secure new sites as various development sites come on stream. Sports studies identify the future needs for playing pitches and increased indoor provision
37a	Establishment of Local Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Critical	Short to long Term	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions Artist has been appointed by Dorchester Group
37b Comp	Extension to The Windmill Centre, Deddington	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £25K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	Completed in 2019/20.
37c Comp	Improvements to Ex-Servicemen's Community Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £70K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	Completed in 2019/20.

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
37b (37d)	Extension to Jubilee Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £250K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	Works are currently underway and is expected to be completed in 2021.
38	Creation of a new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford that has the capability to accommodate multiple community related services including access to library, children and adult facilities	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Desirable	Short term	c.£0.5m	TBC	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Ongoing development discussions with main site developer. Community worker in last year of funded post.
39 New	Development of leisure provision at Kidlington Leisure Centre , including focus on additional learner pool provision	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	TBC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	Development of leisure provision on existing footprint of land. Focus on additional learner pool provision.
40 New	Conversion of grass pitch into 3G pitch at Stratfield Brake to increase year round use of facilities	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	TBC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	
Open space, recreation and biodiversity											
41 (40)	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. New provision by public bodies or organisations; and Public access agreements to privately owned sites. Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
42 (41)	Kidlington Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Rural	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 New provision by public bodies or

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	0.4 ha park ideally on the northern outskirts of Kidlington 1.1ha natural/semi-natural green space 2ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011				Plans			Infrastructure (ESD17)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan		organisations Public access agreements to privately owned sites Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
43 (42)	Rural North Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 5.3 ha natural/semi-natural green space 2.6 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 6.38 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Adderbury, Bloxham and Bodicote, Cropredy and Sifford Wards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 New provision by public bodies or organisations Public access agreements to privately owned sites Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
44 (43)	Rural Central Sub-Area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 1.5 ha amenity open space	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 New provision by public bodies or organisations Public access agreements to privately owned sites. Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
45 (44)	Rural South Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 2.7 ha amenity open space These were partially	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. New provision by public bodies or organisations

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	updated in the Open Space update 2011: 2.87 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Gosford and Water Eaton, Kirtlington, Launton, Otmoor and Yarnton.										Public access agreements to privately owned sites Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
45a (44a)	Green Space Network Heyford Park	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	Part Secured (for approved scheme)	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Secured through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
46 (45)	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 0.2ha - Allotments in Kidlington These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 1.51ha - Allotments in Kidlington	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Part secured	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
47 (46)	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 New provision by public bodies or organisations Public access agreements to privately owned sites Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
48	Playing Pitches Strategy	Ensure play and	Necessary	Short to long	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan:	Kidlington and rural	Local Plan	To be delivered through:

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
(47)	2018 identifies needs to 2031 for: Kidlington Football One 3G pitch deficiency likely to require a one 3G pitch during the plan period. (Needs addressing adopted LP1 growth)	sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed		term			Parish councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Playing Pitches Strategy 2018 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 New provision by public bodies or organisations Public access agreements to privately owned sites Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
49 (48)	Provision of a football pitch at Milton Road, Adderbury	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	TBC	TBC	c.£657k committed	CDC Parish Council Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC internal	CDC are supporting the Parish Council to develop viable plans.
50 (49)	Playing fields Heyford Park Refurbishment of tennis courts Provision of: new cricket facilities Grass pitches: 2 football and 1 softball	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	Part Committed (for approved scheme)	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Funding part committed through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT). Developer revisiting masterplan for the site.
51 (50)	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together at Kidlington. There is the potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan and next Local Plan	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	CDC internal	First meeting to advance the Kidlington Masterplan is in November 2020. CDC are working with Kidlington Parish Council to improve biodiversity on Parish Council owned land
52 (51)	Explore the potential for improvements to the Canal corridor at Kidlington. This is an aspiration in the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan	Improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	CDC internal Local Plan	TBC
53	Proposals for	Enhance natural	Necessary	Short to long	TBC	To be funded	CDC	Local Plan: Protection	Kidlington and Rural	CDC internal	The Environment Bill will make it

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
(52)	development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity. To be secured as part of development throughout Kidlington and Rural Areas	environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats		term		by securing development contributions	OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	Local Plan	mandatory for development to achieve at least a 10% net gain in value for biodiversity. The Council's Executive endorsed 'seeking a minimum of 10% biodiversity net gain through engagement with the planning process' in October 2019
54 (53)	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal Local Plan	Secured through planning application consultation
55 (54)	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC internal	The Council will work with Wild Oxfordshire, Natural England, Green Places Fund and private developers to deliver restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation. Catchment partnership work led by BBOWT is ongoing.
55a (54a)	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas : Happy Valley Project Annual project RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project, working with 10 farms in the two CTAs totaling 438ha of wet grassland and/or hay meadow in the floodplain since April 2018 is no longer active	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Desirable	Annual project	TBC	Funded by Natural England	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal	The Upper Thames Wader Project is no longer active following a restructure of the RSPB. Happy Valley Project – landowners working together along the Deddington Brook catchment to improve their local environment
56 (55)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Otmoor Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	TBC	TBC	Being sought	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC internal	Funding is currently being sought for the purchase of land to extend the Otmoor Reserve
57 (56)	Restoration of BAP habitats on Parish sites	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT TOE2	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next	CDC internal	Examples include St Mary's Fields Nature Reserve, Park Hill Copse, Kidlington habitat restoration; The

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats						(ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans		Slade LNR, Bloxham habitat restoration; and Adderbury Lakes LNR habitat restoration
58 (57)	Establishment of enhanced and new wildlife habitats & corridors - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC / Developer Contributions (in addition to approved scheme)	Private sector developers CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	Ardley and Heyford Conservation Target Area has been approved. Broader potential area for biodiversity offsets from local development if net gain is not achieved on site

DRAFT

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR2	-	1 To 4A Church Lane And 12 To 14 Parsons Street Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445507	240613	0.12	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	8	16/01932/F - Retention of ground floor retail units and conversion of first floor over shops to form eight flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in November 2019.	2017-12-04	2020-10-31	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR4	-	27 Park Road, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	444776	240472	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	6	15/01555/F - Conversion of the existing building to form 6 no. self contained flats with associated car parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in December 2018.	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR5	-	3 West Bar Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445179	240322	0.14	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2019-08-02	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	8	19/00958/F - Change of Use of existing building together with a 2.5 storey high extension to the eastern elevation to facilitate the conversion of the building to 8 No residential units.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2020-10-31	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR9	-	Canalside, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	446105	240254	24.62	Mixed ownership	-	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	654	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 1. Proposes 700 dwellings and 15,000 sqm of commercial uses (only limited new B1a office use classes)	Commercial uses - only limited new B1a office use (15000 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA258. A Canalside Supplementary Planning Documents is being prepared. Planning permission for 46 homes at Crown House has already been given and is now complete. The 46 homes have been deducted from the total of 700 homes. Further planning permissions for 86 homes which have not been started.	2017-12-04	2020-10-31	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR10	-	Car Park Edmunds House, 40 South Bar Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445258	240190	0.08	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2017-07-31	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	6	16/02154/F - 6 dwellings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR11	-	Land at Bolton Road, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445482	240714	2	Unknown ownership	-	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	200	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 8. Proposes 200 dwellings and retail, hotel, leisure and car parking.	Retail, hotel, leisure and car parking (commensurate scale)	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA257.	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR12	-	Land at Higham Way, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	446500	240186	3	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	150	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 19. Proposes 150 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA254.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR15	-	P R Alcock And Sons Ltd, Castle Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445571	240807	0.16	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	5	15/01788/F - Redevelopment of the existing builders yard buildings to create 4 No dwellings and the extension of the existing terrace of dwellings to create 1 No further dwelling.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in November 2018.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury	

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR16	-	1 to 6 Malthouse Walk, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445797	240546	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-10-18	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	20	19/01734/O56 - Prior approval for the change of use of the first and second floors from office (use class B1a) to residential (use class C3) to create 20 self-contained flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2020-10-31	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR17	-	The Imperial Oriental, 13 - 14 South Bar Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445346	240268	0.03	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	7	Planning permission for partial demolition of ground floor rear extension, conversion and alterations to property to provide 7 No. self contained residential units with class A1 retail unit to ground floor frontage expired in March 2018.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in March 2018	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR20	-	Former Bicester Library, Old Place Yard, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458354	222208	0.04	Owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	3	2018 HELAA site - HELAA080. The site could accommodate 3 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was previously used as a library however is now vacant. Part of land identified for residential development in the Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011. A full planning application (20/02405/F) for erection of terrace of 3no affordable housing units on site of dis-used library is pending.	2017-12-04	2020-10-31	Bicester	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR22	-	McKay Trading Estate, Station Approach, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458622	222054	1.2	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	60	2018 HELAA site - HELAA070. The site could accommodate 60 dwellings as part of a mixed-use scheme.	Employment - B use class (commensurate scale)	-	-	-	-	-	The site is currently being used for employment purposes and is located at an industrial estate. Planning permission given for redevelopment to include new offices.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR23	-	St Edburg's School, Cemetery Road, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458143	222246	0.37	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	10	2018 HELAA site - HELAA262. The site could accommodate 14 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development principles approved in October 2008 for re-use of school buildings.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR26	-	Varneys Garage, Quarry Road, Hornton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	437897	245768	0.35	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	outline planning permission	2018-05-30	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	3	18/00568/OUT - Application for redevelopment of existing car repair/sales, scrap yard/waste handling depot to residential development for three dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Hornton	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR28	-	Builder's Yard, The Moors, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449362	214579	0.3	Owned by a public authority	-	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-05-25	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	6	18/00384/OUT - Outline development of up to 6 no dwellings and the demolition of the former Smithy building and garages. All matters reserved other than means of access.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017 HELAA Site - HELAA149	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR31	-	The Plough Inn, Merton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	457575	217639	0.38	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	1	15/00429/OUT - Development of 1No dwelling house - all matters reserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in May 2018.	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Merton	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR35	-	153 And 155 Middleton Road, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	446491	241052	0.051	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-04-21	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	8	17/00378/F - Alteration, conversion and rear extension to form 8 flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Banbury	

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR39	-	85-87 Churchill Road Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	459330	223175	0.19	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	reserved matters approval	2020-02-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	10	19/01276/REM - Reserved Matters application to 16/02461/OUT - Access, appearance, landscaping, layout, scale.	1 commercial unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2020-10-31	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR40	-	Land Adjacent 83 And 85 Part Of Car Park Sheep Street, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458352	222705	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-02-19	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	9	17/02585/F - Retail units and 9 residential apartments.	Retail units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR42	-	Gurkha Village, 174 Oxford Road, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449587	213246	0.23	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	5	17/00419/F - Erection of 2 storey building to provide 5 No flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in April 2020.	2018-12-03	2020-10-31	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR44	-	2A - 4 Broad Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445720	240553	0.02	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-08-16	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	6	18/00799/F - Division of ground floor into two retail units. Conversion of first and second floor from retail to domestic (change of use). Additional floor at rear for domestic accommodation.	Retail units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR45	-	Land to the rear of 45 to 53 Hightown Road, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445913	230533	1.5	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-11-01	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	8	18/01441/F - Demolition of 47 High Town Road, Banbury and the erection of 9 dwellings, new access and ancillary works.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR46	-	Banbury Cycles, 56 - 58 Broad Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445688	240494	0.04	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-01-08	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	7	18/01971/F - Conversion of first floor and construction of a new second floor over to form 6 self contained flats. Conversion of rear cottage to form a ground floor office and a maisonette on the first and second floors.	Ground floor office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR48	-	76 Bicester Road, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	450045	213423	0.09	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-03-27	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	6	20/00270/F - Alteration and extension of 76 Bicester Road to form 8no one and two bedroom flats with parking and ancillary space.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2020-10-31	Gosford and Water Eaton	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR51	-	British Waterways Site, Langford Lane, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	448183	214939	0.4	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-11-23	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	10	17/01556/F - Redevelopment of site comprising the erection of 10 dwellings, formation of new boaters car park and conversion of existing outbuildings to form ancillary accommodation to residential properties.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR54	-	162 The Moors, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	448718	214832	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-05-25	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	18/00259/F - Demolition of existing two storey house and erection of building to form 6 flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR55	-	Winterlake Springwell Hill, Bletchington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	450130	218782	0.58	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-12-03	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	18/01750/F - Demolition of existing dwellings and erection of a replacement dwelling.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Kirtlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR59	-	16 Market Place, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445620	240606	0.036	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-08-12	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	7	19/01111/F - Conversion of building to 7no self contained flats, retaining retail/office space on the ground floor.	Commercial use on ground floor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Banbury

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR60	-	30 Crouch Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445260	240236	0.062	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-07-15	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		13	19/00746/O56 - Change of use from B1 (office) to C3 (dwelling) to provide 13 residential units.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR61	-	57 - 58 High Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445484	240475	0.052	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-08-31	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		5	19/00995/F - Demolition of 1980's single/two storey extension to the rear of the site former Post Office facility; erection of new single storey extension to rear of the building; alter ground floor retail unit and convert first and second floors to form 5 No one bedroom flats in total.	Commercial use on ground floor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR62	-	66 High Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445527	240538	0.052	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-12-20	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		7	19/01752/F - Alterations and change of use to form 2no commercial units (A1/A2/A3 use) and 6no residential units within existing building. Erection of dwelling to the rear of the courtyard and ancillary development.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR63	-	7 South Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	446430	241111	0.058	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-01-14	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		5	19/02598/F - Removal of the existing single storey element to the main house and replace with new. Convert the existing building to create 2no flats. Develop the site with a new building to create 4no additional flats. Provide access, parking, bin storage, cycle storage and ancillary external works.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR64	-	82 High Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445624	240588	0.014	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-03-10	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		5	19/02440/F - Conversion of first, second and third floors to 5no residential flats. New Entrance door and bin store/cycle store to ground floor.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR65	-	Cricketers Field, Middleton Road, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	446225	240764	0.062	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-04-10	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		6	19/00230/F - Erection of two and a half storey apartment block providing 6 no. two bedroom apartments.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR66	-	Land To The Rear Of 7 And 7A High Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445650	240515	0.122	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-03-20	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		14	18/00487/F - Part three storey, part two storey development of 14 flats with ground floor commercial units, on land to rear on 7 High Street; car parking area to rear accessed from George Street.	Commercial use on ground floor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR67	-	Cowpasture Farm, Traitors Ford Lane, Hook Norton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	433506	235267	2.9	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-02-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		0	19/02848/F - Demolition of existing dwelling and garage outbuilding; provision of a replacement dwelling and detached garage.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Hook Norton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR68	-	Manor Farm Bungalow, Hornton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	439594	244290	0.57	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-05-03	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		0	19/00157/F - Demolition of existing buildings and erection of replacement dwelling and ancillary open store/byre and stables with associated hardstanding.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Hornton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR69	-	175 The Moors, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	448704	214757	0.127	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-03-13	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		5	19/02143/F - Demolition of existing dwelling and erection of 6 apartments in single building.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR70	-	27 - 31 High Street, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449106	214124	0.017	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-05-31	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		6	19/00521/O56 - Change of Use from offices (Use Class B1) to Dwellinghouses (Use Class C3).	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Kidlington

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location	
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR71	-	63 Bicester Road, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449935	213496	0.096	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-05-01	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	19/00018/F - Demolition of an existing dwelling and the erection of 6no new build flats with commensurate ancillary facilities.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Kidlington
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR72	-	Costa Coffee, 9 High Street, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449039	214103	0.131	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-05-31	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	19/00368/F - Development of a replacement shop and 5 apartments.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Kidlington
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR73	-	Taylor Livock Cowan, Suite F Kidlington Centre, High Street, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449111	214172	0.058	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-11-06	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	10	18/00587/F - The erection of ten residential flats with associated undercroft car parking, cycle storage and bin storage.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Kidlington
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR74	-	Portway Cottage, Ardley Road, Somerton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	451008	228256	0.54	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-03-04	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	1	19/02279/F - Change of Use from garage/workshop to two bedroom cottage.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Somerton

Sites removed from the register - 31-10-2020

http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR7	-	Admiral Holland, Woodgreen Avenue, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	444442	240624	0.4	Owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-03-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	18/01591/CDC - proposed development of 8 no houses and 6 no flats	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in June 2020 (2020/21).	2017-12-04	2020-10-31	Banbury
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR43	-	44 Banbury Road, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	448834	214291	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-08-29	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	17/01430/F - Demolition of existing bungalow and erection of a 3 storey building with the upper storey in the roofspace to provide 4 x 2 bedroom flats and 2 x 1 bedroom flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in March 2020 (2019/20).	2018-12-03	2020-10-31	Kidlington
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR47	-	Ilbury Farm, Nether Worton Road, Hempton, Deddington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	443429	231034	0.35	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-02-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	18/02208/F - Demolition of existing dwelling, erection of replacement dwelling and garage with associated access and landscaping and associated change of use of land.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site.	2019-10-30	2020-10-31	Deddington
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR49	-	Land adjacent Braeside Rope Way, Hook Norton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	435786	232928	0.25	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-09-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	18/01061/F - Demolition of existing garage and alteration of existing access. Erection of four dwellings with associated garages and parking spaces.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in September 2020 (2020/21).	2019-10-30	2020-10-31	Hook Norton
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR50	-	Brymbo Bungalows, Station Road, Hook Norton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	436846	233910	0.49	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-10-26	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	18/01507/F - Demolition of 2 no existing bungalows and erection of 1 no replacement dwellings; conversion of existing engine shed to ancillary accommodation.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in March 2020 (2019/20).	2019-10-30	2020-10-31	Hook Norton
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR52	-	2 - 4 High Street, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449034	214064	0.11	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-07-12	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	18/00809/O56 - Change of use from offices to residential comprising of 16 no flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site.	2019-10-30	2020-10-31	Kidlington
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR53	-	Kings Two Wheel Centre 139 Oxford Road, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449569	213494	0.11	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-03-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	18/01388/F - Demolition of existing vacant workshop and show room buildings. Erection of two and three storey building to provide 10 no dwellings and provision of off-street car parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site.	2019-10-30	2020-10-31	Kidlington
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR56	-	High Haven Farm, Hawthorn Hill, South Newington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	439888	232027	0.95	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-02-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	19/02623/F - Demolition of existing buildings, erection of a replacement dwelling and associated outbuilding and landscaping of associated holding.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in March 2020 (2019/20).	2019-10-30	2020-10-31	South Newington

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR57	-	Former Garage Block to the rear of 63 To 65 Spencer Avenue, Yarnton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	447589	212434	0.21	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-12-20	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	18/01860/F - Erection of building comprising of 5 x flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site.	2019-10-30	2020-10-31	Yarnton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR58		198 & 200 Woodstock Road, Yarnton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	447442	213121	0.31	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-01-17	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	18/02034/F - Demolition of existing pair of semi-detached dwellings and erection of 2 replacement dwellings with garaging and associated landscaping.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in December 2019 (2019/20).	2019-10-30	2020-10-31	Yarnton

DRAFT

Appendix 1 – Council Tax Base by Parish

Parish	Relevant Amount	Tax Base at 98%	MoD Class O Properties	Tax Base for 2021-22
Adderbury	1,356.8	1,329.7	0.8	1,330.5
Ambrosden	570.5	559.1	237.4	796.5
Ardley	267.7	262.3	-	262.3
Arccott	371.8	364.4	1.8	366.2
Banbury	16,166.7	15,843.4	0.8	15,844.2
Barford	278.4	272.8	-	272.8
Begbroke	367.2	359.9	-	359.9
Bicester	12,238.8	11,994.0	-	11,994.0
Blackthorn	212.7	208.4	-	208.4
Bletchington	416.6	408.3	-	408.3
Bloxham	1,592.2	1,560.4	-	1,560.4
Bodicote	990.1	970.3	-	970.3
Bourton	349.9	342.9	-	342.9
Broughton	147.9	144.9	-	144.9
Bucknell	111.5	109.3	-	109.3
Caversfield	576.3	564.8	3.7	568.5
Charlton on Otmoor	210.3	206.1	-	206.1
Chesterton	461.4	452.2	-	452.2
Claydon	139.3	136.5	-	136.5
Cottisford	71.2	69.8	-	69.8
Cropredy	304.8	298.7	-	298.7
Deddington	1,021.5	1,001.1	-	1,001.1
Drayton	185.2	181.5	-	181.5
Duns Tew	242.1	237.3	-	237.3
Epwell	139.0	136.2	-	136.2
Fencot and Murcott	130.5	127.9	-	127.9
Finmere	228.6	224.0	-	224.0
Fringford	271.5	266.1	-	266.1
Fritwell	279.8	274.2	-	274.2
Godington	23.1	22.6	-	22.6
Gosford and Water Eaton	560.9	549.7	-	549.7
Hampton Gay and Poyle	84.6	82.9	-	82.9
Hanwell	125.4	122.9	-	122.9

Appendix 1

Parish	Relevant Amount	Tax Base at 98%	MoD Class O Properties	Tax Base for 2021-22
Hardwick with Tusmore	41.7	40.9	-	40.9
Hethe	114.7	112.4	-	112.4
Hook Norton	1,065.6	1,044.3	-	1,044.3
Horley	165.8	162.5	-	162.5
Hornton	166.2	162.9	-	162.9
Horton Cum Studley	248.4	243.4	-	243.4
Islip	328.8	322.2	-	322.2
Kidlington	5,003.1	4,903.0	-	4,903.0
Kirtlington	456.7	447.6	-	447.6
Launton	547.2	536.3	-	536.3
Lower Heyford	213.4	209.1	-	209.1
Merton	145.8	142.9	5.0	147.9
Middle Aston	66.9	65.6	-	65.6
Middleton Stoney	150.9	147.9	-	147.9
Milcombe	248.1	243.1	-	243.1
Milton	88.0	86.2	-	86.2
Mixbury	119.1	116.7	-	116.7
Mollington	242.5	237.7	-	237.7
Newton Purcell	45.0	44.1	-	44.1
Noke	80.2	78.6	-	78.6
North Aston	94.9	93.0	-	93.0
North Newington	159.9	156.7	-	156.7
Oddington	65.2	63.9	-	63.9
Piddington	177.7	174.1	-	174.1
Prescote	6.6	6.5	-	6.5
Shenington	231.5	226.9	-	226.9
Shipton on Cherwell	144.6	141.7	-	141.7
Shutford	211.4	207.2	-	207.2
Sibford Ferris	197.3	193.4	-	193.4
Sibford Gower	251.6	246.6	-	246.6
Somerton	141.8	139.0	-	139.0
Souldern	204.9	200.8	-	200.8
South Newington	151.4	148.4	-	148.4
Steeple Aston	431.0	422.4	-	422.4
Stoke Lyne	108.2	106.0	-	106.0
Stratton Audley				

Appendix 1

Parish	Relevant Amount	Tax Base at 98%	MoD Class O Properties	Tax Base for 2021-22
	211.2	207.0	-	207.0
Swalcliffe	111.8	109.6	-	109.6
Tadmarton	259.9	254.7	-	254.7
Upper Heyford	164.4	161.1	-	161.1
Wardington	249.4	244.4	-	244.4
Wendlebury	194.0	190.1	-	190.1
Weston on the Green	248.8	243.8	-	243.8
Wigginton	118.6	116.2	-	116.2
Wroxton	284.9	279.2	-	279.2
Yarnton	1,187.9	1,164.1	-	1,164.1
Heyford Park	854.7	837.6	-	837.6
Total	56,496.0	55,366.4	249.5	55,615.9

Appendix 2 – Council Tax Base by Flood Defence Area 2021/22

Parish	THAMES	ANGLIAN (Ouse)	SEVERN
Adderbury	1,330.5		
Ambrosden	796.5		
Ardley		262.3	
Arncott	366.2		
Banbury	15,844.2		
Barford	272.8		
Begbroke	359.9		
Bicester	11,994.0		
Blackthorn	208.4		
Bletchingdon	408.3		
Bloxham	1,560.4		
Bodicote	970.3		
Bourton	342.9		
Broughton	144.9		
Bucknell	109.3		
Caversfield	568.5		
Charlton on Otmoor	206.1		
Chesterton	452.2		
Claydon	136.5		
Cottisford		69.8	
Cropredy	298.7		
Deddington	1,001.1		
Drayton	181.5		
Duns Tew	237.3		
Epwell	136.2		
Fencot and Murcott	127.9		
Finmere		224.0	
Fringford		266.1	
Fritwell		274.2	
Godington		22.6	
Gosford and Water Eaton	549.7		
Hampton Gay and Poyle	82.9		
Hanwell	122.9		
Hardwick with Tusmore		40.9	
Hethe		112.4	
Hook Norton	1,044.3		
Horley	162.5		
Hornon	162.9		
Horton cum Studley	243.4		
Islip	322.2		
Kidlington	4,903.0		
Kirtlington	447.6		
Launton	536.3		
Lower Heyford	209.1		
Merton	147.9		
Middle Aston	65.6		
Middleton Stoney	147.9		
Milcombe	243.1		
Milton	86.2		

Appendix 2

Parish	THAMES	ANGLIAN (Ouse)	SEVERN
Mixbury		116.7	
Mollington	237.7		
Newton Purcell		44.1	
Noke	78.6		
North Aston	93.0		
North Newington	156.7		
Oddington	63.9		
Piddington	174.1		
Prescote	6.5		
Shenington	226.9		
Shipton on Cherwell	141.7		
Shutford	207.2		
Sibford Ferris			193.4
Sibford Gower			246.6
Somerton		139.0	
Souldern	200.8		
South Newington	148.4		
Steeple Aston	422.4		
Stoke Lyne		106.0	
Stratton Audley		207.0	
Swalcliffe	109.6		
Tadmarton	254.7		
Upper Heyford	161.1		
Wardington	244.4		
Wendlebury	190.1		
Weston On The Green	243.8		
Wiggington	116.2		
Wroxton	279.2		
Yarnton	1,164.1		
Heyford Park	837.6		
TOTAL	53,290.8	1,885.1	440.0

Appendix 3 – Cherwell District Council Calculation of 2021/22 Council Tax Base

ALL PARISHES**COUNCIL TAX - VALUATION BANDS**

All figures at 02 December 2019		Band A with disabled reduction	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	2021-22 Tax Base
1	Total number of dwellings on the Valuation List	0	5,951	16,043	18,508	12,013	8,406	4,068	2,692	254	67,935
2	Number of dwellings on valuation list exempt	0	221	457	312	365	100	47	32	3	1,537
3	Number of demolished dwellings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Number of chargeable dwellings (lines 1-2-3)	0	5,730	15,586	18,196	11,648	8,306	4,021	2,660	251	66,398
5	Number of chargeable dwellings in line 4 subject to disabled reduction	0	5	31	71	44	34	17	8	12	222
6	Number of dwellings effectively subject to council tax for this band by virtue of disabled relief	5	31	71	44	34	17	8	12	0	222
7	Number of chargeable dwellings adjusted in accordance with lines 5 and 6 (Lines 4-5+6)	5	5,756	15,626	18,169	11,638	8,289	4,012	2,664	239	66,398
8	Number of dwellings in line 7 entitled to a 25% discount	4	3,146	6,021	5,567	2,880	1,483	630	348	20	20,096
9	Number of dwellings in line 7 entitled to a 50% discount	0	76	22	12	6	8	8	17	12	161
10	Number of dwellings in line 7 entitled to 0% discount	0	141	199	211	126	97	54	79	16	923

